

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on the Medical Uses
of Isotopes

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, May 21, 2003

Work Order No.: NRC-916

Pages 1-355

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

(202) 234-4433

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE
MEDICAL USES OF ISOTOPES

(ACMUI)

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

MAY 21, 2003

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:00 a.m., Dr. Manuel
Cerqueira, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

MANUEL D. CERQUEIRA, M.D.	Chairman
JEFFREY A. BRINKER, M.D.	Member
DAVID A. DIAMOND, M.D.	Member
DOUGLAS F. EGGLI, M.D.	Member
NEKITA HOBSON	Member
RALPH P. LIETO	Member
LEON S. MALMUD, M.D.	Member
RUTH MCBURNEY	Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT: (CONT.)

SUBIR NAG, M.D. Member

SALLY WAGNER SCHWARZ Member

RICHARD J. VETTER, Ph.D. Member

JEFFREY F. WILLIAMSON, Ph.D. Member

ALSO PRESENT:

THOMAS ESSIG Des. Fed. Off., NRC/NMSS

ROBERT L. AYRES, Ph.D. NRC/NMSS

DONNA-BETH HOWE, Ph.D. NRC/NMSS

MICHAEL T. MARKLEY NRC/NMSS

CHARLES L. MILLER, Ph.D. NRC/IMNS

ROBERT TORRES NRC/NMSS

ANGELA WILLIAMSON NRC/NMSS

RONALD ZELAC, Ph.D. NRC/NMSS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

AGENDA ITEM

Complicated Licensing Issues

Donna-Beth Howe 4

Stereotactic Radiosurgery Treatments

Bob Ayres 33

Listing of Certain Practitioners 41

Gamma Knife, Prabhakar Tripuraneni 59

Radiotherapy, David Diamond 71

Interpretation of 10 CFR 35.61(b) 132

Review of Medical Area Operating Experience . . 153

Recommendations from Fall 2002 Meeting 188

Part 35 Q & A Process 191

Part 35.1000 Licensing Guidance 205

10 CFR 35.1000 Subcommittee Working Meeting . . 268

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:08 a.m.

CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Good morning. The first item on the agenda is review of "complicated" licensing issues since 10/24/02, and Dr. Donna-Beth Howe will be presenting.

DR. HOWE: Thank you.

MR. ESSIG: And while she is taking the podium, I just want to mention that because of condition orange, we now have escorting requirements for members of the public, so we'll have to probably, I noticed our audience today is a little bit smaller than yesterday, and it may be that some people are held down at the lobby, so we'll have staff go down and check periodically.

CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: The whole way coming up here, when you go by Bethesda Naval Hospital and the NIH, there's long lines of security checks to get in.

DR. HOWE: My topic today is basically a summary of some of the cases that we have handled here in headquarters that have come in from the regions, and most of them deal with the implementation of the new Part 35, and although I have one that is a carry over from the old 35. And what I'm going to be doing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 today is essentially just giving you a brief update on
2 cases. I'll be talking about the first four items.

3 The first one, strontium-90 eye applicator
4 paces, intravascular brachytherapy physicist and then
5 we have training and experience for board certified
6 position, and he was board certified much greater than
7 seven years prior and had not been in the field or on
8 any license in about 26 years. And then the old case
9 that we had was an exemption that we wrote to allow a
10 licensee to give up to two rem for certain family
11 members, for certain medical treatment. And the last
12 group will be addressing issues of the physical
13 presence of gamma knives and Bob Ayres will be
14 handling those cases. So those are the ones I like
15 the best.

16 Now, for the strontium eye applicators,
17 when we revised Part 35, we did a number of things.
18 One, we said that you have to have sources that are
19 calibrated prior to -- they have to be calibrated in
20 accordance with the new regulations before you can use
21 them after October 24th. Most of our eye applicators
22 are down in Puerto Rico, and we did a special
23 stakeholder meeting in the end of September, and
24 that's when some of our Puerto Rican physicians
25 realized that they had sources that did not meet this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria and needed to be calibrated.

2 So they did some fast scrambling to get
3 their sources calibrated and they found out that there
4 was a waiting list. So they were doing everything
5 they could to get them calibrated, but they had to
6 wait for transport.

7 Yes, Jeff, you haven't let me get very
8 far.

9 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, yes, I was
10 wondering if you could clarify what the detailed
11 technical requirement for calibration is. This is a
12 calibration by NIST?

13 DR. HOWE: The requirements are in 35.432,
14 and that says that they're not -- I think they have to
15 be essentially NIST-traceable, but it does not have to
16 be done by NIST.

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: It could be done by ADCL
18 then?

19 DR. HOWE: But for strontium eye
20 applicators, I believe, there are only possibly two
21 commercial facilities in the country that can do it,
22 and then there is NIST, and so there's not a lot of
23 options. And so the problem was that the physician
24 wanted to continue treating patients while she was on
25 the waiting list to get the transport package so she

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could send her source off for calibration, and we
2 thought that was a reasonable request, and it was
3 going to be a limited time, so we granted an exemption
4 on her license for her to continue treatment for 90
5 days while she was waiting to send the source off.

6 Now, it ends up if you had your source
7 strontium-90 eye applicator calibrated, I believe,
8 between 1990/1991 and 2002, the calibration procedures
9 if you went to the right place, would have met the new
10 Part 35. So not everybody had to get their sources
11 calibrated, but most people did.

12 Our second case was a physicist that was
13 a consultant to a number of licensees in Puerto Rico
14 and the other thing we did for the strontium eye
15 applicators is we had a tremendous number of
16 misadministrations, and the misadministrations were
17 based on improper calculation of decay, and so in the
18 regulations we kept for the physicians the same as it
19 had been before, but we require an authorized medical
20 physicist to perform the decay calculations. And this
21 particular consultant was a physicist. He was capable
22 of making the decay corrections, but he did not meet
23 the qualifications for an authorized medical
24 physicist, so they sent in a request to have him
25 listed as an authorized medical physicist with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alternate training.

2 I brought this to the ACMUI. The ACMUI
3 decided that yes, he was qualified to do the decay
4 corrections, but no, he wasn't qualified to be an
5 authorized medical physicist. So we granted an
6 exemption, and you'll see at the back of the slide,
7 you'll actually see the wording of our exemption. And
8 in this case, an exemption is always notwithstanding,
9 and you state the regulation, and then you state what
10 you are allowing them to do. And essentially, we
11 allowed this individual to calculate the activity of
12 the licensee strontium-90 sources, so they could be
13 used to determine treatment ties for ophthalmic
14 treatments.

15 Since we granted this exemption, the same
16 individual has, with the same exemption, been listed
17 on several more licenses in Puerto Rico, but we
18 haven't had a request for anyone else to come under
19 this. Okay.

20 Now, my second category intravascular
21 brachytherapy. We had a request from our limited
22 specific licensee to have an authorized medical
23 physicist working as a consultant to them, but not at
24 their location. Their authorized medical physicist
25 moved eight to 10 hours away, and they believe that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they really did not need him on site and they were
2 using the Novoste unit, they considered it to be
3 pretty much routine. You could follow charts that he
4 provided, and therefore they wanted to use him as a
5 consultant connected by telephone or email or fax.

6 And we looked at this and their license
7 authorized them for intravascular brachytherapy, which
8 has a lot of different complicated issues associated
9 with it. It does not restrict you to the simple
10 labeling on the package insert, and we looked at the
11 concept of consultant, and we decided that we
12 considered the consultant to be someone that was
13 actively involved, actively participating in treatment
14 planning and subsequent treatment planning
15 verification on each individual treatment plan.

16 And we believe for the wide variety of
17 intravascular brachytherapy procedures that they were
18 authorized to provide, that it was important to have
19 the expertise for the authorized medical physicist
20 there at the site, and this was not something that
21 could be handled by telephone or email. So we would
22 have denied the request, so this is the active
23 participation, and this is the concept of the complex
24 cases.

25 It ends up that they did get an authorized

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medical physicist that would be at their site, and so
2 the question became moot. We did look to see if there
3 were any cases in which we would have accepted an off
4 site authorized medical physicist, and we decided that
5 if they were limited to the package insert, which
6 would have been the simpler procedures that were well-
7 defined, did not require a lot of judgement from the
8 medical physicists in trying to understand things,
9 that that might be acceptable. But we did not grant
10 an exemption to this license.

11 Yes, Dr. Nag?

12 DR. NAG: On that circumstance, was that
13 an authorized user? And if so, the physical presence
14 part by the authorized user be that, because it's in
15 the physical presence of the authorized user or
16 medical physicist?

17 DR. HOWE: I think in this case, the
18 authorized user was not going to be there all the
19 time.

20 DR. NAG: Oh.

21 DR. HOWE: And they were just going to go
22 with the cardiologist and use the authorized medical
23 physicist as a remote location. Jeff?

24 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I thought the
25 guidance was fairly clear that it was either the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 authorized user or authorized medical physicist that
2 had to be physically present. And at least for this
3 particular device, the Novoste device, I think it
4 would be -- my view would be it would be extremely
5 imprudent not to adhere to that requirement, even for
6 simple cases. And one reason I would give you is this
7 device has, I think, compared to other devices in
8 radiation oncology, they're similar, extremely high
9 failure rate.

10 DR. HOWE: We have over --

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: There's many, many
12 medical events and misadministrations. I personally
13 have been involved in some. The sources stick the
14 fluid doesn't push them all the way. I think to
15 comply with the -- to properly manage those incidents,
16 I think really requires, I would say, certainly a
17 physicist on site. You know, if for no other reason
18 than to reconstruct the situation quickly and figure
19 out what happened. And I certainly think that with
20 just a cardiologist physically present, that's very
21 bad safety practice for this particular device.

22 DR. HOWE: Okay. Right now, we're
23 probably approaching 100 on medical events and device
24 failures with the Novoste device.

25 DR. WILLIAMSON: I don't understand how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you can, you know, accept not requiring one of those
2 individuals to be there.

3 DR. HOWE: Okay.

4 DR. WILLIAMSON: And if the authorized
5 users need to be there, I really question the wisdom
6 of even in simple cases for the Novoste device letting
7 the consulting physicist be eight or 10 hours away.

8 DR. HOWE: Okay, it's a good point.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think eight to 10
10 hours driving time, you know, it's fairly broad.

11 DR. BRINKER: I was going to ask pretty
12 much the same question, because this is precedent-
13 setting. On the other hand, of the 100 cases that you
14 have reported, have any of them actually resulted in
15 a dangerous over exposure to the patient?

16 DR. HOWE: In some cases, because the
17 sources were lost, they were somewhere in the tube,
18 and not identifiable, we've had significant exposures
19 to other than the treatment site. In most cases, more
20 recently with the smaller French units, there's
21 kinking and the source doesn't get to where it is
22 supposed to and if it is recognized fast enough or
23 when the dummy goes out, then it ends up that the
24 patient is on the table. They have to pull the whole
25 device out and then they've had to go to alternative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methods or alternative units.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, this topic is
3 going to come up later today, but, Jeff, 10 hours away
4 for a physicist, is that something that is supported?

5 DR. BRINKER: No, I think that the concept
6 we sort of all agreed on that was appropriate was two
7 of the three people that make up the team be there,
8 and there be acknowledgement by the third person that
9 that was okay, and that there would be the one
10 interventional cardiologist and one radiation
11 specialist be the authorized user of it.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Medical physicist.

13 DR. BRINKER: On the other hand, and I
14 don't know whether this pertained to this particular
15 situation, the company has been very good at supplying
16 their own personnel to assist in many of these cases.
17 And they sort of suggest that that level of help,
18 although they may not publish this, they suggest that
19 that level of help is adequate with a trained team.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. But is that
21 trained person a medical physicist?

22 DR. BRINKER: No.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I mean, so that --
24 okay.

25 DR. WILLIAMSON: It's not guaranteed by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensed condition.

2 DR. BRINKER: Yes, yes.

3 DR. WILLIAMSON: So their stock could go
4 down next week and they might stop doing this.

5 DR. BRINKER: Yes.

6 DR. HOWE: And we also have medical events
7 with their trained person right there.

8 DR. BRINKER: Well, there must be -- but
9 I agree with the way things are now, and I don't think
10 there is evidence to change that. But of the 100
11 events all of them, I presume, occurred with at least
12 a medical physicist and possibly a medical physicist
13 and a radiation oncologist, so the presence of these
14 people isn't going to preclude the event. It's just
15 a safety factor for the appropriate handling of the
16 event over and above.

17 DR. HOWE: And it makes it easier to go
18 back and reconstruct what happened and determine what
19 the doses were in the treatment sites, etcetera.

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: Right. I would think --

21 DR. HOWE: That's the major part. If
22 you've got the person there and he is actively
23 involved, he or she, then the ability to reconstruct
24 is so much --

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Is so much better.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOWE: Right, better.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And I think it's
3 pretty uniform agreement.

4 DR. NAG: Yes, I think the major thing in
5 that situation is that (A) they probably have to show
6 us making sure that not lead to further exposure and
7 danger in the lab. The other thing I wanted to ask
8 this having the presence of two out of the three, if
9 we extend it, then can we have the procedure go on
10 with the radiation oncologist and the physicist being
11 there, the radiation oncologist having seen quite a
12 few of these cardiac caths being done with the gas on
13 the floor without the intervention of the cardiologist
14 being there, and someone from the company could be
15 there wishing oh, yes, you need to go a little
16 further. Is that okay?

17 DR. BRINKER: Well, the reality is that if
18 the catheter is placed already by an interventional
19 cardiologist --

20 DR. NAG: No. The radiation oncology
21 puts it in.

22 DR. BRINKER: Or radiation --

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Maybe we should table
24 this discussion, because it's going to come up later
25 on, and there will be enough discussion on it. But I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think certainly the last item, you know, might
2 consider with license authorization restricted to
3 simple procedures, I think that's something that
4 should come to this Committee for review before, you
5 know, staff makes a decision, because there's been a
6 lot of discussion and controversy. And I think
7 certainly that's something that this Committee has a
8 lot of interest in.

9 DR. HOWE: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We'll come back to
11 this. There will be plenty more discussion. But why
12 don't we go on to the next step?

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: I just wanted to add
14 procedural-wise.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: A quick comment.
16 Okay.

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: I mean, I think, if
18 there's a consensus we should affirm this policy.
19 Maybe we should just have that on record, the
20 authorized user or medical physicist.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, that again, you
22 know, we've gotten a lot of stuff. I think this will
23 come up later on, and that might be the more
24 appropriate place to discuss it.

25 DR. HOWE: Okay. Our next case was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 essentially a licensee came in and they were using the
2 notification process, 35.14, which says that you can
3 just notify the NRC within 30 days that you allow an
4 authorized user, authorized medical physicist,
5 authorized nuclear pharmacist work at your facility
6 provided they meet certain criteria. And in this
7 case, there are two important criteria. One is board
8 certification, but the board certification
9 authorization has an and, board certification and
10 recentness of training.

11 The other alternative is if they are
12 already listed on a license, and that's a present
13 tense, so they must be listed on a license. Now,
14 being listed on a license in NRC terms also includes
15 being listed on a permit by a broad-scope licensee or
16 being listed on a permit by a master materials license
17 or a permit by a master materials license broad-scope
18 permit. So if you are recognized by either your
19 broad-scope as being on a permit as an authorized user
20 or by the regulatory agency, either Agreement State or
21 NRC or the master materials license as being an
22 authorized user, then you automatically can use this
23 notification process.

24 In this particular case, the individual
25 was not listed on a license. They had not practiced.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They were board certified 26 years ago.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Board certified in?

3 DR. HOWE: I don't have it here, but they
4 want it to be 100 or 200 uses. The board
5 certification was acceptable for 100 to 200 uses, but
6 they were board certified in 1976.

7 DR. NAG: When was the last time they
8 practice any of these procedures?

9 DR. HOWE: They were never listed on a
10 license. They did not practice in nuclear medicine
11 not to board certification.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Did they provide any
13 evidence of ongoing activity or CME?

14 DR. HOWE: No, no.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

16 DR. HOWE: They move into more --

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So it seems pretty
18 clear cut that this person does not qualify.

19 DR. HOWE: Right. And so the question was
20 can you use 35.14, and the answer is no, you can't use
21 35.14. He is not listed on a license. He meets board
22 certification, but doesn't meet the recentness of
23 training and experience.

24 The next question is can the licensee make
25 a determination of what is adequate alternative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continuing training and experience or does the NRC?
2 We went to the, I call them the Statements
3 Consideration, but there's another term for them, it's
4 in the beginning of the new Part 35, and that
5 specifies that essentially the training and experience
6 will be considered on a case-by-case, and we may bring
7 it to the ACMUI as we deem necessary. That indicated
8 to us that NRC is the one that makes the determination
9 of whether it is adequate and not the licensee. So
10 it's case-by-case.

11 And the next question is what do you use
12 for criteria? And we thought about that and we said
13 well, we really got pretty good criteria out there.
14 Part 35 has just gone through a major rule-making.
15 The medical community, the ACMUI, the staff has agreed
16 that if you're coming the alternative route, there are
17 certain items that you need to know about in radiation
18 safety. And they are listed for each type of
19 authorized user, authorized medical physicist and
20 authorized nuclear pharmacist.

21 So we're going to use those elements, not
22 the hours, but the elements. And so what we would
23 require would be that the licensee who wants this
24 individual to be an authorized user, come back to us
25 and give us evidence that this person is competent in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those elements, and has continuing training and
2 experience in those elements. So for this individual,
3 we went back and said we also want to know --
4 radiation hasn't changed since '76. But the
5 pharmaceuticals that are being used in nuclear
6 medicine certainly have changed since '76. And so we
7 asked that there be some evidence that they have
8 current training in the new pharmaceuticals that have
9 evolved since then. So that's the criteria we're
10 using.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, I'm not sure
12 that this person would even meet most hospital, you
13 know, privileging criterias to do the procedures. It
14 would help in these situations to be a little bit more
15 specific. I suspect this is probably a nuclear
16 medicine physician or a radiologist.

17 DR. BRINKER: Probably a radiologist.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.

19 DR. HOWE: Yes, he was pushed to the front
20 in one that would count, but he had spent most of his
21 life in radiology and in ultrasound.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: You know, again, I
23 think that the NRC's role is to look at the issues of
24 competency in radiation safety and the basic
25 principles of physics haven't changed that much, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 somebody's knowledge base or awareness of things after
2 20-some years is deteriorated, and I, you know, am not
3 sure I would spend more time on it. I think it is
4 pretty clear cut that the Committee would support not
5 granting. Now, quick comments.

6 DR. NAG: Yes, this person had 26 years,
7 but I'm wondering is there anything, you know, that
8 states when that person must have been board certified
9 or anything like that?

10 DR. HOWE: No.

11 DR. NAG: Because I can foresee someone
12 graduating, getting the boards, and maybe either going
13 through some other kind of training for awhile or
14 spending some time in research, and therefore did not
15 apply for any license, and after five years you decide
16 you apply for a license. How will we grant him that
17 privilege?

18 DR. HOWE: The regulations in 35.59, I
19 believe you're familiar, say that your training and
20 experience has to be obtained within the last seven
21 years.

22 DR. NAG: Okay.

23 DR. HOWE: So if they went off for five
24 years and came back, they would still be within that
25 window.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NAG: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think seven years
3 or demonstrated CME or ongoing activity.

4 DR. HOWE: Right.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

6 DR. HOWE: But those seven years -- or
7 demonstrate continuing --

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Medical education.

9 DR. HOWE: Yes. And a lot of times, just
10 to make sure everybody doesn't get too excited about
11 this, we consider if you're on a license and you're
12 practicing, to be evidence of continuing, and so if
13 you're on a license, then it's not seven years from
14 when you got your board certification. It's from when
15 the last time you were using licensed material.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. Yes. Jeff?

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I guess I wanted to
18 raise a general point about this recentness of
19 training. I think it's a difficult issue. Another
20 issue I could imagine coming up is a radiation
21 oncologist who is practicing in a facility say without
22 cobalt-60 teletherapy for 15 years, and moves over to
23 a licensee that has cobalt-60 teletherapy. And you
24 know, I think that obviously they would fail this
25 criteria, too, and I think it would be, you know, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 serious mistake and injustice against that person's
2 career to, say for example, insist that he or she
3 repeat an entire residency.

4 DR. HOWE: No.

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: So I think it's important
6 you have that.

7 DR. HOWE: No, we're not saying that you
8 have to repeat a residency.

9 DR. WILLIAMSON: I understand. Let me
10 finish.

11 DR. HOWE: Yes.

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think reasonable
13 criteria how to catch-up training, I think, is
14 important, but I'm not sure how this can be specified
15 except on a case-by-case and discipline by discipline
16 measure.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And come back to this
18 Committee, I think, is the reason.

19 DR. WILLIAMSON: And just the bottom line
20 is I think it would be prudent if you took advantage
21 of the experience within this Committee to help you
22 make these determinations and pulling it along.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That's an excellent
24 point. I think we'll approve of that.

25 DR. WILLIAMSON: This is really a --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Why don't we go into
2 the next case then?

3 DR. HOWE: Okay. My last case was we had
4 a licensee that was treating children with, I think,
5 it was MIBG and the licensee was to provide additional
6 care for the child and to, they believed, give a
7 better prognosis. They had the child interacting with
8 the parents and they provided training to the parents.
9 They provided pretty much the same instruction that
10 you would provide to an occupational worker.

11 We had an inspection and realized that
12 there were members of the general public that were
13 exceeding the public dose limits for a patient that
14 was hospitalized, and these children were hospitalized
15 for their radiation treatment. So we had a violation
16 and then the licensee came in and requested an
17 exemption. About this time, we were working on the
18 new 35 and the new 35 was going to take effect in
19 about six months.

20 In the new 35 we had a provision that you
21 could receive up to 500 millirem with the authorized
22 users okay in Part 20. So we felt that even though
23 there was a violation of the regulations as they
24 stood, when these doses were given, that we would use
25 some discretionary action, and then the exemption

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 request came in.

2 So all of the family members, at this
3 point, had received under 500 millirem, so they would
4 have been covered in the future with the new change to
5 Part 20. But the licensee believed that they were
6 having good results, and they wanted to up the amount
7 of radioactivity they were giving to these children,
8 and so they believed that they might be exceeding the
9 500 millirem level to the family members, so they came
10 in and asked for an exemption up to two rem.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, make them take
12 the course.

13 DR. HOWE: Yes. Somehow you get into a
14 drawing mode. I don't know how. The first point is
15 it's not a generic case. This would be done on a
16 case-by-case issue. We went to the Commission. The
17 Commission was very clear. They want to be involved
18 in these. So this is only for this particular
19 license. If we get more requests similar to this,
20 then we may have to consider rule-making, and then we
21 certainly would be coming back to the ACMUI. Yes?

22 DR. WILLIAMSON: I mean, this certainly
23 seems like a reasonable request and it involves such
24 a small number of people that it can be warranted.
25 But when you say case-by-case, do you mean one patient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case at a time or they would be allowed to do this
2 perspective for patients in similar position in
3 their licensed practice?

4 DR. HOWE: No, they have an exemption that
5 if they have the same kind of patient.

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes.

7 DR. HOWE: Which are these young children
8 receiving the same procedure and all of the family
9 members receive the prescribed training and it is
10 voluntary on the family members as to whether they
11 provide the additional care and take the additional
12 risk from the dose, then that's acceptable.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Nag?

14 DR. NAG: Yes, I deal with this type of
15 patient all the time. I do a lot of blood cell with
16 children, so right before me, my suggestion would be
17 that (A) with the right training to the family members
18 and once they have the training, we, although legally
19 they are members of the public, should use the same
20 guidelines as for health care workers. Because (A)
21 they are providing care to that patient, their own
22 child, the patient, so the limit should be the same as
23 we would give to a health care worker.

24 DR. WILLIAMSON: Subir raises a really
25 good point. These family members are effectively

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 under the supervision of the radiation safety officer,
2 now, they are badged and everything, so why is there
3 even a need for --

4 DR. HOWE: But they're not --

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- an exemption?

6 DR. HOWE: -- employees of the licensee
7 and couldn't be.

8 MR. MARKLEY: I worked on this exemption,
9 so we ran into a problem with the lawyers. While the
10 adult family members meet the definition of a
11 radiation worker in the context of Part 19, they do
12 not meet the criteria for an occupational worker in
13 Part 20. It would require rule-making. So we ran
14 into that hurdle with the lawyers. The licensee was
15 not requesting a rule-making or generic thing, so we
16 basically did the expedient thing. If we have
17 additional case history, we did advise the Commission
18 with a letter or a memorandum, rather, that if we have
19 additional case history that we would -- that rule-
20 making may be something we have to do down the road.
21 But, at this point in time, we don't have that on our
22 plate.

23 DR. HOWE: And, Dr. Nag, if you're in an
24 NRC state, then you can, on a case-by-case basis,
25 allow visitors up to 500 millirem. But if you go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 beyond that, you're going to need --

2 DR. NAG: Well, we had --

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Eggli, you wanted
4 to make a comment?

5 DR. EGGLI: Okay. I think it's important
6 to understand how young these children are. The
7 average neuroblastoma for which this child was treated
8 is in the age of 2 to 4 years of age. And, in fact,
9 not allowing the parents to provide care to that child
10 would create a far greater public safety risk than any
11 risk allowing the parent or care giver in the room
12 could conceivably cause. So I think this is a very
13 prudent and useful exemption.

14 DR. HOWE: And that was one of the primary
15 supporting reasons that the exemption was granted.

16 MR. MARKLEY: That was fundamental to the
17 licensee's argument and it was a strong basis for why
18 we approved it, that the parents in this particular
19 scenario are fundamental to the primary care of the
20 child.

21 DR. NAG: Yes, I mean, I would like to go
22 further, rather than having exempting like on a case-
23 by-case basis. I would like to extend it to making
24 those that -- many people are not aware about that.
25 So at that point, they may say oh, this is too young

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of a child, we cannot give this treatment to that
2 patient. Whereas, if this becomes a part of the law
3 that if a member of the general public is or has to
4 take care of that child, then, you know, they can
5 receive the radiation safety training and therefore
6 then it would be same as an occupational worker. That
7 would extend this treatment to a large number of
8 people.

9 DR. HOWE: Well, I think that, at this
10 particular point, we have difficulty with that,
11 because the licensee that we granted the exemption to
12 providing the treatment that they were providing
13 before never exceeded 500 millirem, which is currently
14 in Part 20.

15 DR. NAG: Yes, but that is only MIBG, and
16 use low dose-rate brachytherapy where the exposure
17 would be, you know, more than .5 millirem. Many
18 people are not giving those treatment at that interval
19 low dose-rate brachytherapy at most hospital, but most
20 doctors don't give it, because of all the regulation
21 issues. They say oh, you know, we will be going way
22 above the regulation. We won't even consider that.
23 And I know many people, many children, are not getting
24 the radiotherapy because of that. We got around that
25 by doing HDR. Rather than using low dose-rate, we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now doing high dose-rate, so we've gotten around that.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: This seems more like
3 a practice of medicine type thing, you know. I'm just
4 not sure what --

5 DR. NAG: But the regulation says --

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I'm not sure whether
7 the rule-making per se would -- is there enough of a
8 medical demand? How often do you get a request like
9 this?

10 DR. NAG: No, but the thing is --

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. No.

12 DR. HOWE: Hold on a second.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right, right. No, I
14 understand what you're saying that perhaps people who
15 could get treatment are not getting it.

16 DR. NAG: I'm not considered.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But I think the rule-
18 making per se is not going to change the practice of
19 medicine.

20 DR. NAG: But let one of the radiation
21 oncologists --

22 DR. HOWE: I will point out that we --

23 DR. NAG: David, do you have any -- I know
24 you probably don't treat children, but do you have any
25 thoughts?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIAMOND: No, actually, I am a POG,
2 Pediatric Oncology Group, investigator, but very, very
3 rarely do we have a situation where we are considering
4 using low dose-rate brachytherapy. Occasionally,
5 we'll do HDR brachytherapy for soft-tissue sarcoma in
6 a young teen or someone like that. So I have never
7 had to face this issue. Particularly, now again, I am
8 not exclusively a pediatric oncologist, so I can't
9 give you a more thorough answer.

10 Certainly in the case the data presented,
11 you know, this is a procedure that can't be done at
12 more than two or three hospitals in the United States
13 each year for neuroblastoma very selected patients.
14 So I think the point that the Chairman raised is what
15 is the demand? And I can't think it is more than just
16 a handful of cases in the United States per year. And
17 the question therefore is is this something that would
18 best be served on a case-by-case exemption or is there
19 a true need to go through an entire rules-making
20 process? Perhaps just making those very few
21 specialists, aware that may have a need for it, aware
22 that this exemption exists, maybe that would satisfy
23 things.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think that's
25 probably would --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOWE: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: -- would be the best
3 way to handle it.

4 DR. NAG: Yes, I think that would help,
5 yes.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Excellent? Next
7 item?

8 DR. HOWE: That completes my talk.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So we actually
10 got done early. Boy, that's unusual, but I kind of --
11 you know, if we had agenda items and we have got
12 outside people that are coming, I hate to jump ahead.
13 I guess the next think is "Physical Presence
14 Requirements During Stereotactic Radiosurgery
15 Treatments," and we don't know who the interested
16 parties are, do we?

17 DR. NAG: Yes. I mean, I know.

18 DR. HOWE: They're here.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Are they here?

20 DR. NAG: Yes, they are here.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So, Tom,
22 should we go ahead?

23 MR. ESSIG: I think I saw enough yeses out
24 in the audience, so that we could proceed.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And Dr. Wilson and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Tripuraneni would like to make statements, at some
2 point, after the original, and the presentation, the
3 soon to retire, Dr. Ayres.

4 DR. AYRES: Well, actually yesterday.

5 DR. NAG: Oh, okay.

6 DR. AYRES: Now, that the cat's out of the
7 bag. All right. I also hope to finish far earlier.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Microphone.

9 DR. AYRES: Oh, okay.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Give him a level
11 there, Mike.

12 DR. AYRES: I can sit down.

13 MR. ESSIG: Donna-Beth, did you walk off
14 with the microphone?

15 DR. AYRES: I usually talk loud enough.
16 I understand. Okay. Now, I'm wired. I am here to
17 talk about the physical requirements, presence
18 requirements for stereotactic radiosurgery. Oops.
19 I'm just getting sorted out. The rule for
20 establishing the physical presence requirements in the
21 Part 35 is 35.615(f)(3). It's buried down into all of
22 the various safety procedures associated with this
23 modality, and the rule requires the physical presence
24 throughout all patient treatments involving gamma
25 stereotactic radiosurgery, why don't I just go to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gamma knife, of both the authorized user and the
2 authorized medical physicist.

3 Well, that is a rule requirement. Is
4 there any way around that? We have gotten a couple of
5 exemption requests, and that is why I'm talking about
6 this. We have received three sets of requests, one of
7 which was approved and two requests that were denied,
8 and I believe the actual technical assistance request,
9 which is the headquarters response to these requests
10 are a part of your package, and so all the details are
11 there as, obviously, I'm just going to summarize.

12 How do we handle exemptions? Well, Part
13 35 also has a rule on granting exemptions, which
14 states the Commission may, upon application of any
15 interested person, grant exemptions from the
16 regulations in Part 35. Donna-Beth's recent
17 discussion of the two R limit is one classic case of
18 that also, that it determines are, one, authorized by
19 law and, two, will not endanger either life, property
20 or the common defense and security, which is something
21 that has gotten more attention lately and last, are
22 otherwise in the public interest.

23 Well, how does the staff look at this when
24 we receive an exemption request for a regulatory
25 requirement, and that is in general for us to grant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approval for such an exemption to the Part 35
2 requirements? The applicant must first, of course,
3 provide an alternative or justification for the
4 requested exemption from the specific rule
5 requirements, and then when the staff reviews that, we
6 must determine that there is an equivalent level of
7 protection provided by the proposed alternative, as
8 provided in the rule.

9 In other words, the rule has gone through
10 all of the process. The rule-making, as you're
11 familiar with, has been through an extensive review
12 process in establishing the appropriate level of
13 protection, and so we treat the rule as providing that
14 as it should be, providing the necessary level of
15 protection. When we look at exemptions, do they do
16 the equivalent? If it's yes, we'll grant the
17 exemption. If it's no, we'll deny it.

18 So looking at some specific exemption
19 requests, the first one, the alternative the licensee
20 presented, they will meet the part of the rule
21 requirement of having the physical presence of the
22 authorized medical physicist. What they wanted to do
23 as an alternative to the required presence of the
24 authorized user was provide the presence, they would
25 have both an authorized user and a neurosurgeon that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in addition to being a neurosurgeon formally trained
2 in the gamma knife procedures and radiation safety
3 procedures present the treatment.

4 They would both be present at the
5 initiation of the patient treatment and after that,
6 the gamma knife trained neurosurgeon would fill the
7 physical presence requirement for the continuing
8 patient treatment. Now, we deemed that we had the
9 basis elements of the rule satisfied and that we had
10 an appropriately trained physician and an
11 appropriately trained authorized medical physicist
12 present, and we granted this request for an exemption.

13 DR. NAG: Bob?

14 DR. AYRES: Yes?

15 DR. NAG: I have one question. Where
16 would the authorized user be, in the building, but not
17 physically placing --

18 DR. AYRES: They have got to be --

19 DR. NAG: -- or out of the building or out
20 of the state?

21 DR. AYRES: They have got to be present
22 right at the patient treatment site, generally the
23 council~~it~~ consul.

24 DR. NAG: No, no, no, when you write the
25 exemption, the day when they make that requirement.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. AYRES: We have no requirement.

2 DR. NAG: Oh, so they could be out of the
3 building?

4 DR. AYRES: Well, it's not really. By the
5 nature of their craft, it's highly unlikely, because
6 they are going to be present at the initiation of the
7 treatment.

8 DR. NAG: And be out of the building?

9 DR. AYRES: Well, certainly, they could
10 be, yes.

11 DR. DIAMOND: Well, actually, Bob, that's
12 not precise. I had a chance to discuss this with the
13 individuals that wrote the exemption.

14 DR. AYRES: Yes.

15 DR. DIAMOND: I think some specifics would
16 be very useful for this discussion. This is a very
17 busy gamma knives center in Kansas City. They have a
18 nice reputation, and basically what they told me over
19 the telephone and what they wrote in their initial
20 letter to NRC is they were describing a situation
21 whereby once the treatment started, they wanted to be
22 able to go and see patients either down the hall or
23 down the corridor. I'm not exactly sure. So they did
24 not go and specify being outside of the building, per
25 se. I think, however, that we still need to come back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and talk about this question in detail. But to answer
2 your question, Subir, they were going to be in the
3 building.

4 DR. AYRES: Yes, I'm pretty sure. I mean,
5 I know you're correct. That was not something that we
6 used as a check off. Our main consideration there was
7 that we had appropriately trained physicians and
8 medical physicists.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But this level of
10 supervision issue does come up, and it's usually
11 related to billing issues, and it's usually broken
12 down into, you know, sort of general, direct and
13 personal supervision with personal requiring that
14 somebody be physically present at the site.

15 DR. AYRES: Right.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Direct meaning that
17 they be in the building and, you know, general meaning
18 that they sort of oversee everything.

19 DR. AYRES: Right.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And don't have to be
21 in the area.

22 DR. AYRES: And those --

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So this may be useful
24 to keep in the discussion.

25 DR. AYRES: And those vary depending on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the modality.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

3 DR. WILLIAMSON: And in this same request,
4 didn't they also agree that the authorized users would
5 be present at least 50 percent of the time? Wasn't
6 that something they were offering or was that a
7 different case?

8 DR. AYRES: Well, I believe you're
9 correct.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, yes.

11 DR. AYRES: But I am not sure that that
12 would have been a necessary condition for granting
13 this exemption. I was trying to hit the key points
14 and not that -- you all have a copy of the TAR
15 response.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, actually, it's a
17 useful piece of information for us to understand the
18 internal dynamics of this practice.

19 DR. AYRES: Yes. What I want to do is say
20 what were the key components in approving or rejecting
21 an exemption.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, why don't you do
23 that for us?

24 DR. AYRES: Yes. The first disapproved
25 request, a licensee proposed that, as an alternative,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that they have two individuals trained in gamma
2 stereotactic radio emergency procedures that be
3 physically present during treatment, either an
4 authorized user, an authorized medical physicist or a
5 physician working under the supervision of an
6 authorized user. The second individual would be an
7 unspecified gamma stereotactic radiosurgery staff
8 member.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So go back to the --
10 so the third person is? Can you go back one?

11 DR. AYRES: Yes, I think I got to go, yes.
12 It was unspecified, so it was assumed, the way the
13 request was written, it would be another one of the
14 list of three individuals, nothing saying it couldn't
15 be two.

16 DR. NAG: Unspecified could be a nurse,
17 could be a student, could be, you know, someone who is
18 just --

19 DR. AYRES: Yes, you couldn't really tell,
20 so it's just one of the problems that would arise.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So I guess the
22 Committee, how do people feel about having a physician
23 under the supervision of an authorized user? I don't
24 know exactly what that means.

25 DR. WILLIAMSON: So probably like a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resident, a technologist?

2 DR. AYRES: Probably.

3 DR. WILLIAMSON: Is what the minimum would
4 be in this request?

5 DR. AYRES: Well, they didn't commit and
6 they didn't provide the level of detail to determine
7 that.

8 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Leon?

10 DR. MALMUD: If the second individual, the
11 physician working under the supervision of an
12 authorized user is a resident or a fellow that will
13 then get the provider into difficulty with Medicare,
14 because Medicare pays for the resident, or a fellow
15 under the technical component of the procedure, and
16 will not pay again for the professional component.

17 So though it's not our problem as part of
18 the NRC to be concerned about the reimbursement issue,
19 our guidelines should, hopefully, be consistent with
20 the reimbursement guidelines, so that we don't wind up
21 being the excuse for an argument that the NRC said
22 it's okay when, in fact, Medicare says it is not okay,
23 it is fraud and abuse.

24 So I think we should be careful in stating
25 that if there is another physician working under the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supervision of an AU, that it would not be a house
2 officer. It would have to be someone who has
3 completed training. The house officer certainly could
4 be there, but not in lieu of someone who has finished
5 training.

6 DR. AYRES: But the key point on this
7 request, they didn't specify who it was. We don't
8 know the background, so that level of scrutiny was not
9 necessary. It was just they didn't provide the
10 appropriate individual.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So if under this
12 scenario, you could both have the authorized user and
13 the authorized medical physicist not being present,
14 but you could have a physician who is a resident
15 supervising the second individual who is an
16 unspecified GSR staff member?

17 DR. AYRES: Probably not the case, but in
18 later requests, that's a possibility, yes.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But potentially it
20 could be.

21 DR. AYRES: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And I think it could
23 be.

24 DR. DIAMOND: Yes, you could have a
25 pediatric resident.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.

2 DR. DIAMOND: As your staff member.

3 DR. NAG: Most likely it will be a
4 technician, technologist.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, it's this
6 physician working under the --

7 DR. NAG: It will be the second
8 individual.

9 DR. AYRES: The second individual.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: The second
11 individual.

12 DR. NAG: That's right.

13 DR. AYRES: Well, except the second
14 individual, they changed the wording to staff member,
15 which even broadens it further.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. I'm sorry, you
17 can go on to the next line then.

18 DR. AYRES: Okay. The problems we found
19 with this, that only two of the individuals out of the
20 proposed list of three meets the requirements for
21 physical presence in the rule, are both an authorized
22 user and a medical physicist. The second proposed
23 individual may not meet either requirement or neither
24 requirement. They just didn't provide the level of
25 detail necessary to determine that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The licensee's proposal does not ensure
2 that the cumulative level of training and experience
3 provided will be equivalent to that established by the
4 rule. Oh, we denied that request.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So, I think,
6 everybody is pretty much in agreement that, as
7 proposed, it's not appropriate, you know, that that
8 third person on the authorized user list is not truly
9 authorized. Okay. Good. Next?

10 DR. AYRES: The next request comes from a
11 licensee that has two gamma stereotactic radiosurgery
12 units, and in a conversation I had with them a couple
13 of weeks ago, I understand it's going to become three.
14 What they did is they built a central treatment
15 planning room that sits between the two treatment
16 units, and they are linked to each of the treatment
17 unit control room via a remote viewing system, a two-
18 way audio communications system and an emergency alarm
19 system.

20 What the licensee requested was an
21 exemption to the physical presence requirements for
22 four authorized personnel during simultaneous use of
23 both gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units.

24 DR. NAG: And the two units are how many
25 miles apart?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. AYRES: They didn't provide a facility
2 diagram, but I would say 50 feet.

3 DR. NAG: Okay.

4 DR. AYRES: 50 feet, 150 feet.

5 DR. NAG: Okay.

6 DR. AYRES: But it's all in one joining
7 facility kind of thing.

8 DR. NAG: Okay. That's really important.
9 It may be small, but very important.

10 DR. BRINKER: Why was this disapproved?
11 Is this --

12 DR. AYRES: I'm going there. What the
13 licensee proposed as an alternative for this was that
14 a gamma stereotactic neurosurgeon trained and
15 knowledgeable in gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit
16 operations and emergency procedures be one of the
17 individuals, and then to have present at each
18 operating control area, which is what the rule
19 requires, either an authorized user, an authorized
20 medical physicist or a neurosurgeon, and the other
21 required individual, whichever one of those three
22 that's not present at the console, would be in the
23 central planning room and provide coverage for both
24 gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units. So as you can
25 see, we don't come up with the required two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individuals at each unit that is established by the
2 rule, it's not equivalent.

3 DR. NAG: But in this case, what a
4 different scenario.

5 DR. AYRES: Yes.

6 DR. NAG: In this case, if the two units
7 are basically adjacent to each other and, you know, it
8 depends on how far your control panel is, you could
9 consider that central planning unit to be the control
10 panel, so it depends. That's why I'm asking --

11 DR. AYRES: It's not.

12 DR. NAG: -- how far apart are they?

13 DR. AYRES: It's not. The individual has
14 got to divide his attention, the half individual I
15 will call it, because he is covering two units, has to
16 divide his attention between those, doesn't have
17 constant presence or overseeing of the treatment,
18 which is the intent of the rule. We have had cases.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, but what is the
20 likely scenario that both patients in the room are
21 going to be getting treatment at the same exact time?

22 DR. AYRES: Well, that's why they asked
23 for this exemption, so this exemption only applies in
24 that case.

25 DR. NAG: See, what happens here is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treatment can go on for quite a long time and,
2 therefore, you know, you need a lot of time when
3 you're about to start, but then once you start it,
4 yes, you're doing it right, but if you're like
5 adjacent to each other, you know, the level of
6 supervision is slightly different, I mean, you know,
7 with that.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff Brinker?

9 DR. BRINKER: The difference between this
10 disapproved application and the first one is that in
11 the first one, there would be a physicist available
12 during the entire time with the neurosurgeon, but the
13 authorized user would only be there at the very
14 initiation.

15 DR. AYRES: Well, actually, it would be
16 authorized user or neurosurgeon after the approval
17 process, yes.

18 DR. BRINKER: Right. Well, okay, one of
19 those.

20 DR. AYRES: Yes.

21 DR. BRINKER: So the rule, as I understand
22 it, then requires three people, and if you had two
23 units like this, you would actually need six people?

24 DR. AYRES: No, the rule requires two
25 people, the authorized user and the authorized medical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physicist.

2 DR. BRINKER: Okay.

3 DR. AYRES: But the licensees are bringing
4 in as an alternative, as an appropriately trained on
5 the unit neurosurgeon to substitute for the authorized
6 user, yes.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff?

8 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, yes, I guess on the
9 face of it, you know, I think we have to have more
10 technical detail. This does not seem an unreasonable
11 request that, you know, it seems that, you know, we
12 should really -- NRC should really have justification
13 that there is clearly, you know, a threat or question
14 concerning accuracy of treatment and the safety of the
15 patients if this is, you know, substantially
16 increasing their operating costs to do it this way,
17 but that is just my first comment.

18 So I think then some of the details I
19 would like to know about is whether, for example, the
20 physicist covering both procedures from the central
21 treatment planning room has access to the control
22 panel information needed to oversee the safety?

23 DR. AYRES: No apparent -- that is not,
24 apparently, the case, but NRC clearly has the
25 justification, a rule requirement for physical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presence. The licensees either comply with it or
2 provide a reasonable alternative that establishes the
3 same level of safety. We don't think this does.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But the physical
5 presence, you have got two adjacent rooms, control
6 area in the middle, and, again, I don't understand
7 fully what's involved in these procedures.

8 DR. AYRES: It's not a controller. It's
9 a treatment planning area, and they have enhanced it
10 being an observation area.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But physically --

12 DR. AYRES: They have no controls there.

13 DR. NAG: You know, but they are adjacent
14 rooms, right?

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I mean --

16 DR. AYRES: They didn't provide a facility
17 diagram, but they are in close proximity to each
18 other. I don't know how many doors you have to go
19 through.

20 DR. NAG: Yes.

21 DR. AYRES: We didn't get to that level of
22 detail.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But, again, for the
24 physicist and the radiation oncologist, I mean, what
25 could possibly go wrong where having somebody 30 feet

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 away, that you couldn't get that person to come in and
2 deal with any emergencies? It wouldn't be necessary.

3 DR. AYRES: Well, I'll give you an
4 example.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, let me -- I
6 mean, Dr. Nag or David?

7 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. I happen to perform a
8 lot of gamma knives stereotactic procedures. I
9 actually am less troubled. If I were in your
10 position, I would have approved this request and not
11 approved the first request.

12 DR. NAG: Right.

13 DR. DIAMOND: And the reason is, again,
14 this is all speculation, but I would assume this is a
15 busy university center, probably one of the top two or
16 three centers in the country, which has this type of
17 volume to acquire two gamma knives operated ones.
18 They will probably be Pittsburgh or so forth, and they
19 probably have a central control room that they use for
20 treatment planning and then immediately adjacent to it
21 have the two gamma knife units with the control panels
22 right there.

23 DR. AYRES: Right. So it's not a control
24 room that we're talking about. It's a treatment
25 planning room.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIAMOND: A treatment planning room,
2 which has been modified, so they probably have cameras
3 there, as well.

4 DR. AYRES: That's correct.

5 DR. DIAMOND: And then from that central
6 treatment planning room, again, to extend my
7 speculation, probably immediately adjacent to that are
8 the two units with their attendant control panels. I
9 would assume the way you describe it with the units
10 being 50 feet apart, that it would take all of 15
11 seconds to stand up from the central treatment
12 planning room and make it to the control panel, God
13 forbid there should be a problem.

14 So to me, that is a reasonable request
15 that does not have any real impediment to the patient
16 or the public health. In contradistinction, the first
17 one simply to me is an exemption that allows a
18 physician to go and conduct other business out of
19 earshot of an ongoing high dose-rate teletherapy, you
20 know, treatment, and that to me is much, much more
21 concerning.

22 DR. NAG: Yes.

23 DR. DIAMOND: So had I been in your
24 position, I probably would have decided differently,
25 but again, this is speculation, because I do not have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the exact specifications how you outlined them.

2 DR. AYRES: Yes, well, it really does the
3 same thing.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph, did you have
5 a comment?

6 MR. LIETO: I just wanted to be sure I
7 understand here. Are you saying each gamma knife
8 control area, is it one of those three, a user,
9 medical physicist or the neurosurgeon, it's one of
10 those three or two of those three?

11 DR. AYRES: One of those three is at the
12 console.

13 MR. LIETO: So you could potentially, and
14 if I understand this right, just have neurosurgeons
15 there?

16 DR. AYRES: Well, if we had pursued this
17 and it looked reasonable enough, the two-person rule,
18 we probably could have sorted this out. Their request
19 wasn't clear on which individual would be where, and
20 that we wouldn't get an overlap of, like you said, of
21 two neurosurgeons or two medical physicists, but I
22 think that was a minor issue and it could have been
23 sorted out. What we didn't come up with is the
24 equivalent of the two required individuals being
25 present.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But the two requiring
2 -- and, again, the way this is described in terms of
3 the physical layout, I personally don't see a problem
4 in the sense that I, you know, again, not doing these,
5 I don't fully understand the potential emergency. But
6 if you have got somebody that is 15 seconds away from
7 the ability to intervene, that seems reasonable to me.

8 Jeff, what do you say?

9 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes. I think that your
10 approach is too rigid and takes the letter of the
11 regulation too literally, and I think you should think
12 about the details of the safety requirement that if
13 there is an emergency, can the person in the control
14 room detect it quickly and respond before a
15 significant excess dose is given to any sites?

16 You know, I would have inquired about the
17 details of exactly what information from the control
18 panel do they need. Is it available in the treatment
19 planning room? And I just think, in general, you have
20 handled this in an unreasonable way, and this is
21 exactly the kind of thing that NRC should avoid, and
22 you should try to be a little more flexible when
23 someone proposes an alternate that provides the level
24 of safety needed.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. So our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two radiation oncologists, our medical physicists,
2 seemed to feel that, you know, again, not knowing
3 fully all the details, but certainly the way this
4 particular unit was laid out with two rooms with a
5 central control area, with, you know, an appropriate
6 person 15 seconds away from either room, that that
7 would not, you know, endanger the staff, the patient
8 or the public, then this would be acceptable.

9 Dr. Leon and then Jeffrey Brinker.

10 DR. MALMUD: I respectfully don't agree
11 with Dr. Williamson, because you did pick up something
12 that was important, and that is the way that that
13 slide is presented, there may be no physicist present
14 among the three people between the two rooms. Do you
15 approve of having no physicist present for a gamma
16 stereotactic radiosurgery?

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: No, I would not approve
18 that aspect of it. I think I am addressing the
19 generic issue of NRC forcing a busy center like this
20 that has tried to design, I think, a multiple unit
21 treatment facility to have two or three separate
22 teams, I think, is an unrealistic demand. But I do
23 think that if they had two units running, one of the
24 people should be an authorized user and the other
25 person should be an authorized medical physicist,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 especially in this setting.

2 DR. MALMUD: Well, then we agree, but the
3 way it was presented, there could have been -- there
4 would be no physicist theoretically present, and that
5 is how that is presented.

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes.

7 DR. MALMUD: The first is a neurosurgeon,
8 the second may be an AU, AMP or a neurosurgeon.

9 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes.

10 DR. MALMUD: And the third, again, may be.

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well --

12 DR. MALMUD: I would be concerned. I have
13 no problem in recommending that two rooms could be
14 managed by three people, but then we would have to be
15 rather a bit more specific about what constitutes
16 those three people. Otherwise, the neurosurgeons,
17 three of them can be there and there may be no one who
18 has the physical background.

19 DR. WILLIAMSON: Your point is very well
20 taken, and I would agree completely. I am, you know,
21 basically criticizing the logic underlying this
22 decision. I am very concerned about it.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, Jeff, Dr.
24 Brinker?

25 DR. BRINKER: I just think the issue of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flexibility may be key here not only from the NRC's
2 point of view, but from the licensee's point of view
3 whether they would agree, for instance, to have the
4 required radiation specialist in a reasonable number,
5 but the logic of approving the first one and not this
6 one falls on their inflexibility to do that.

7 So the question I have for you is when you
8 discuss something like this, you get a proposal like
9 this, and you see it worded like this, do you say no,
10 I can't do it or do you say well, how about we have
11 already approved something where two people, one
12 radiation specialist and a qualified neurosurgeon
13 could work a room? What if we had something where,
14 you know, a total of three radiation specialists and
15 not four would be required? Do you offer compromise
16 situations?

17 DR. AYRES: When you have explicit rule
18 language, the rule language is either met or not met.
19 Then we have an exemption and we compare it, does it
20 rise to the equivalent level of protection or does it
21 not?

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But I think we write
23 some of the rules and we know that it can be subject
24 to interpretation, and I think the bottom line is, you
25 know, the safety issue, and I think, you know, again,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people have bought into the concept that the way this
2 particular unit was set up could run. There are
3 issues about who you need there, but, Jeff, if
4 something goes wrong and you need to do something, I
5 mean, does the physicist need to come in and
6 physically do something? Can the radiation oncologist
7 do it?

8 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think either the
9 physicist or radiation oncologist or even a properly
10 trained neurosurgeon could probably do the thing,
11 which is, you know, stop the treatment and manually
12 extract the patient from the machine.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Pull him out.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: But, you know, the
15 requirement to have two sets of eyes is not an
16 unreasonable one, so I think, you know --

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But four in this
18 situation may be a little bit --

19 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, for each treatment,
20 you know.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

22 DR. WILLIAMSON: So I think, you know,
23 many details, I think, would have to be explored in
24 this, including how they make the required information
25 regarding the progress of the treatment available in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the treatment planning room.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. Ruth?

3 MS. MCBURNEY: Just coming from a
4 regulatory perspective, probably if we had been asked
5 to do the same thing, we would have gone back to them
6 and asked for more explicit information on who those
7 people were that were going to be present where, and
8 tie that down in the license condition if we granted
9 that exemption.

10 DR. AYRES: It's not on here and it's an
11 important point.

12 MS. MCBURNEY: Right.

13 DR. AYRES: Since the technical assistance
14 request reply was done, the licensee subsequently
15 called me and we worked out what would work and they
16 were quite happy with it.

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: And what was that?

18 DR. NAG: I think this is --

19 DR. AYRES: They didn't realize that they
20 could substitute and appropriately train neurosurgeons
21 as we approved in the first technical assistance
22 request for an authorized user, so they were quite
23 satisfied to be able to use a medical physicist and an
24 authorized user and/or a trained neurosurgeon at each
25 set of consoles, which may grow to three, at some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point, so that would be six individuals.

2 DR. NAG: I think this may be rather good.
3 I think, Dr. Tripuraneni, you may have some insight.
4 We might have a decent oncology.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Is this an
6 appropriate time for you to come forward? Great.
7 Well, why don't you -- do you want to take a seat up
8 here, front and center? So you're going to make a
9 statement related to this?

10 DR. NAG: I think some comment related to
11 the discussion we were having.

12 DR. TRIPURANENI: I think I'll come to
13 that. Good morning. Thank you, Mr. Chairman and
14 council members for giving me the opportunity to
15 present this. My name is Prabhakar Tripuraneni. I am
16 a radiation oncologist and head of radiation oncology
17 at Scripps Clinic in La Jolla. I do about 50 gamma
18 knife cases a year for the past five or six years, so
19 I do have quite a bit of experience in the gamma
20 knife, and I am actually representing ASTRO.

21 DR. AYRES: Can I interrupt?

22 DR. TRIPURANENI: Which is the
23 professional organization of radiation oncologists,
24 American Society of Therapeutic Radiology and
25 Oncology. And, actually, we do have a written comment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that actually has been provided to the ACMUI and,
2 actually, available for, I guess, a few more copies in
3 the back row.

4 We strongly agree with NRC position that
5 both authorized user and authorized medical physicist
6 be physically present during the delivery of the gamma
7 knife. And gamma knife, as you know, uses almost 200
8 cobalt sources, and it actually delivers very high
9 doses, single-dose radiation therapy to the brain.

10 Looking at some of the practicalities
11 hearing the discussion right here, I think one of the
12 concerns is that by not having both trained people,
13 that is the authorized user, authorized medical
14 physicist, if there is a problem that actually
15 happens, how to prevent that.

16 In relation to that, having done many
17 gamma knives, close to probably 300 plus there, the
18 other important thing that actually happens is during
19 the delivery of gamma knife, which typically takes
20 anywhere between 30 to 90 minutes, I think Dr. Diamond
21 can corroborate with that, that both typically the
22 authorized user, authorized medical physicist and
23 sometimes neurosurgeon actually checks all the
24 parameters, the X-Y-Z quad, and it's actually what you
25 are going to do for each shot.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And after doing about something like about
2 three or four shots, it actually gets to be very mind
3 numbing to looking at all these numbers, and I think
4 it's a very critical part in actually setting those
5 shots and often, if a mistake is made, it is usually
6 not realized, because there is no computerized backup
7 system set, at least for most of the gamma knives that
8 are available, at this point, in the country.

9 So I think it's critically important that
10 the people that are trained, first the authorized user
11 and the medical physicist and possibly sometimes the
12 neurosurgeon, actually be there and actually check all
13 these parameters actually during the treatment, and
14 obviously be physically present to take care of any
15 problems that might potentially happen right there.
16 As Dr. Hendee said yesterday that the American Board
17 of Radiology grants that license for the radiation
18 oncologists and the medical physicist that actually go
19 through the extensive training and the background.

20 At this point, I think the society's
21 position is that, I think, we do strongly agree with
22 the NRC position that both AU and AMP be present at
23 the time of the treatment right there. And also, we
24 commend them, especially the second request that
25 actually has been declined.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The first request that actually was
2 granted, the exemption, we do not think it's fair,
3 because as it is written here, it says that the
4 radiation oncologist or the authorized user be present
5 for an average of about 50 percent of the time during
6 the delivery of the treatment.

7 As I said, the typical treatment times are
8 usually no more than 30 to 90 minutes average patient.
9 Of the past 300 I have done, I would say it's probably
10 in the 40 to 45 minute range, right in there. So we
11 are talking about giving an exemption of about 20 or
12 25 minutes for the convenience of the radiation
13 oncologist that can go and do something else, and I
14 think for a single high dose-rate, external beam
15 radiation therapy, especially being delivered to the
16 brain, for the safety of the patient, and we think
17 actually that both of them should be there, AU and an
18 AMP. Of course, there could be some extenuating
19 circumstances where exemptions could be granted on a
20 case-by-case basis. At this point, we are not willing
21 to comment.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Excellent. Thank
23 you.

24 DR. NAG: No. Mr. Tripuraneni, that third
25 case where you are having two adjacent rooms, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, a radiation oncologist can go back and forth and
2 still is seeing each shot being, you know, check on
3 each shot.

4 DR. TRIPURANENI: I personally think that
5 actually there should be a dedicated authorized
6 medical physicist or an authorized user be present,
7 dedicated for each patient in both rooms, and then I
8 think that there should be a second person, likely to
9 be the second authorized user or a neurosurgeon,
10 should be there and I think you could have perhaps --
11 let's take an example.

12 I think you have two patients going on in
13 two rooms simultaneously. I personally do not have
14 any problem if there is an authorized medical
15 physicist and a trained neurosurgeon taking care of
16 each patient in both rooms, and then an authorized
17 user kind of covering both rooms. I personally would
18 not have any problem doing that.

19 The typical gamma knife is laid out that
20 the treatment planning system is in a different room,
21 and right next to the gamma knife itself there is a
22 small console area where you actually punch in all the
23 numbers and check all the numbers right there. I
24 think if there is one AU supervising both rooms, as
25 long as there are two dedicated in doing this, AMP and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a neurosurgeon, I personally would not have any
2 problem and I would support that position.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I guess I would come
4 back to the issue, which is going to certainly come up
5 with the cardiologist, you know, in terms of the
6 treatment. You know, when you have got a patient were
7 you, basically, have got a neurosurgeon present who is
8 monitoring a patient and you have got issues of
9 radiation safety, if you have got an authorized
10 medical physicist, what does the radiation oncologist
11 add to that particular situation in terms of, you
12 know, overall clinical safety or radiation safety?

13 DR. TRIPURANENI: We understand. I think
14 this question has come up many times. Once again, as
15 Dr. Hendee has suggested, I think the radiation
16 oncologist, the authorized user has the training and
17 the background to actually deal with the broad range
18 of radiation safety issues. I do see your question
19 that there is --

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. But most of
21 those are sort of an acute management issue related to
22 safety, and if you have an appropriately trained
23 individual, and I guess both you and the NRC have said
24 that an appropriately trained neurosurgeon
25 appropriately, you know, in the aspects of the risks

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and how to avoid those risks in combination with the
2 medical physicist, can appropriately monitor the
3 situation. So do you disagree with that?

4 DR. TRIPURANENI: I disagree that
5 treatments cannot be delivered by AMP and
6 appropriately trained neurosurgeon only.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: For what reason is
8 that?

9 DR. TRIPURANENI: Once again, I think
10 radiation oncologist, the authorized user, who
11 actually is prescribing the dose of radiation therapy,
12 have looked at the plans and actually trained in the
13 management of the patient.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But the prescription,
15 isn't that probably made by the physicist?

16 DR. TRIPURANENI: Absolutely not, Mr.
17 Chairman.

18 DR. AYRES: No, probably by the radiation
19 oncologist.

20 DR. TRIPURANENI: Radiation oncologist is
21 the one who is actually looking at the patient. Let's
22 say if you go to a gamma knife procedure, the
23 neurosurgeon comes in and puts on the helmet,
24 basically, the frame. Then typically, the patient
25 gets either CT or MRI, and then the radiation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oncologist and neurosurgeon often work together to
2 draw the target volumes. Typically, three of them,
3 both neurosurgeon, radiation oncologist and the
4 medical physicist actually work together to come up
5 with a plan.

6 Radiation oncologist actually prescribes
7 the dose, at that point in time, not only the dose
8 that you are going to deliver in the range of anywhere
9 between 15 to 23 or 26 grade, it's a very small volume
10 that could range anywhere from a fraction of a cubic
11 centimeter or all the way to 20 to 30 cubic
12 centimeters. And once that plan is approved by the
13 radiation oncologist, obviously typically in
14 consultation with the neurosurgeon, then you actually
15 deliver the treatment.

16 It's a single high dose radiation therapy
17 to the brain. In the beginning of gamma knife
18 radiosurgery back in 1970s, there have been many
19 patients that actually developed a brain necrosis,
20 because adequate care was not provided, especially we
21 did not know this, but those programs and all those
22 things --

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But the technique has
24 evolved, I guess, to some extent. But, Jeff, you
25 wanted to make a comment, eagerly raising your hand?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes, I have a couple
2 questions, you know, and they concern two issues, so
3 I think maybe the two issues regarding emergency
4 response and, you know, accuracy of treatment involve
5 the issue of setting and verifying the stereotactic
6 frame coordinates.

7 Now, my understanding is is that
8 stereotactic frames are a common practice tool in
9 neurosurgery, and so your claim must reduce to the
10 fact that only the radiation oncologist has the
11 training to verify these coordinates and not the
12 neurosurgeon, that a neurosurgeon who has had specific
13 gamma knife training is not as competent as the
14 radiation oncologist or cannot provide the level of
15 accuracy and oversight to verify those coordinates.

16 So, is that correct, you're making that
17 claim?

18 DR. TRIPURANENI: I don't think I quite
19 said that, and I think the neurosurgeons are quite
20 competent in actually using the stereotactic
21 framework, because they use that program. However,
22 what is unique to gamma knife radiosurgery is that you
23 do need to check those shots and check those X-Y-Z
24 coordinates.

25 Typically, in neurosurgery, there are no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 circumstances, to my knowledge, that a neurosurgeon
2 would have to check the X-Y-Z coordinates at 10 or 15
3 different times in a matter of 30 or 45 minutes, and
4 I think that's fair. For this single high dose
5 radiation therapy to the brain, I think you need to be
6 as clear as possible, so that you are actually setting
7 up these coordinates adequately, so you are giving the
8 appropriate treatment.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So what's involved in
10 setting those coordinates? I mean, you know, what
11 sort of knowledge base do you need or what?

12 DR. TRIPURANENI: It's the responsibility,
13 and once again --

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, no, no. Well,
15 responsibility, you know, what sort of knowledge do
16 you need to set those coordinates? Why couldn't the
17 neurosurgeon do that?

18 DR. TRIPURANENI: Oh, neurosurgeons do.
19 Typically, what we'll do is when you are working with
20 three sets of numbers, once again, you are looking at
21 typically, let us say, 79.3 millimeters for the X
22 coordinates and 81.4 for the Y coordinate and 103.6,
23 wherever, for the Z coordinate, and typically the
24 practice in our gamma knife center is that typically
25 all three of us are present even though we do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acknowledge you don't need all three of them.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But what is the
3 technical radiation knowledge that you need to set
4 those coordinates? Ralph?

5 MR. LIETO: You know, I would like to
6 maybe give an analogy. I think that it's the body of
7 knowledge that you're bringing and your understanding
8 of the instrumentation and the equipment that goes on.
9 I mean, you know, in nuclear medicine, I mean, you
10 know, if you want to give an iodine therapy in a
11 capsule form, you don't need a lot of technical
12 knowledge to do that. Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

14 MR. LIETO: You can get, you know, some
15 student nurse to do that. But, I think, what you
16 want --

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Leon?

18 MR. LIETO: Well, I mean, in terms of
19 giving capsules. Well, I'm glad it kind of upset him,
20 I mean, because I think that's sort of the analogy I
21 wanted to make is that you want the people that can
22 respond and are knowledgeable about the modality, and
23 you definitely need that type of person present.

24 DR. WILLIAMSON: Physically present to
25 deliver an iodine capsule? I don't think that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 covered in the regulations.

2 MR. LIETO: No, I was talking about the
3 gamma knife.

4 DR. WILLIAMSON: You know, clearly, you
5 need the expertise to give a prescription.

6 MR. LIETO: Actually, if there was an
7 issue and the patients have questions and so forth, it
8 shouldn't be a technologist or a physicist answering,
9 you know, clinical questions for a patient. It should
10 be your authorized user.

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: But that's not --

12 MR. LIETO: Well, they should be present
13 and, you know, and available. Okay. But, I mean, in
14 terms of trying to make an analogy about who is
15 administering, I think it's a valid analogy.

16 DR. TRIPURANENI: I check the X-Y-Z
17 coordinates. The other thing that I always do is I
18 usually do a common sense checklist. Sometimes, the
19 numbers could be very surprising. Sometimes, you
20 treat this patient and still point out the front
21 patient, and you could be off to the left side of the
22 brain. You are also centered on the right side of the
23 brain.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. But see,
25 those are technical things that don't necessarily

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relate to radiation knowledge or awareness, yes.
2 David?

3 DR. DIAMOND: I think we are getting off
4 a little bit onto a tangent as to what training is
5 necessary on checking stereotactic frame coordinates.
6 Although, the point of independent quality assurance
7 checks is extremely key, and that's obviously
8 fundamental to any quality management program. I
9 think the real issue, when I think about these issues,
10 is that these patients are getting whopping doses of
11 radiotherapy at extremely high dose-rates, and the
12 underlying principle just from a simple perspective to
13 my thinking is that these are my patients.

14 I have the ultimate responsibility to make
15 sure this radiotherapy is delivered safely, and you
16 better darn well believe that I am going to be there
17 like a hawk the whole time and not divulge or divest
18 that responsibility to anybody else. So that is how
19 I approach this, and that is the fundamental thing.
20 We're trying to make sure these patients are safe and
21 we can go and kill a person very, very quickly.

22 We can train a lot of different
23 individuals in actually how to go and remove a patient
24 rapidly from a unit. We can train a lot of
25 individuals how to go and check frames and make sure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the treatment planning system is calibrated
2 correctly, but in the final analysis, whether it be
3 just from an ethical standpoint or from a point of
4 law, I am responsible and there is no way on earth
5 that I am not going to be there every second of this
6 treatment, and that's an issue.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So what is a
8 neurosurgeon there doing all this time?

9 DR. DIAMOND: Well, quite obviously, we do
10 it perhaps differently. We will have the neurosurgeon
11 place the head frame, typically, very early in the
12 morning, 6:00 a.m.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So this is not a
14 surgical procedure? You basically have this external
15 cap?

16 DR. DIAMOND: It's a very minor surgical
17 procedure. You know, sometimes I will help put the
18 frame on.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So brain surgery is
20 minor surgical?

21 DR. DIAMOND: So it won't go too deep when
22 I put it through the skull.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

24 DR. DIAMOND: And let's say it's a patient
25 who has a very straightforward --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Is the patient under
2 general anesthesia?

3 DR. DIAMOND: No, no, no, we just do
4 local.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Awake, conscious
6 patient?

7 DR. DIAMOND: For an example, for a
8 trigeminal neuralgia patient, which generally involves
9 a single shot, once we have together planned the
10 treatment, checked the coordinates, initiated
11 treatment, that neurosurgeon has no statutory
12 requirement to be there, we'll let the patient go. I
13 will remove the head frame. I would not ever think
14 about leaving the room.

15 Now, in many cases, we do this very
16 complex skull-based acoustic neuromas or arterial
17 venous malformations that do involve 15 or 20 shots,
18 so practically that neurosurgeon can't go off and do
19 other business, but many times when we do do single
20 shots or a renal cell carcinoma, solitary metastasis
21 or a trigeminal neuralgia, which is a single four
22 millimeter polymer shot, the neurosurgeon will go.
23 There is no statutory requirement nor is there any
24 real need for that patient, you know, provided the
25 patient is stable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Good. That's --

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: But there are other
3 scenarios. At Washington University, I know the
4 neurosurgeon is very involved with the radiation
5 oncologist and physicist in doing the treatment
6 planning.

7 DR. DIAMOND: Right. I was very careful
8 to say that we are all intimately involved when doing
9 planning.

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: So there are situations
11 where, I think, you know, the knowledge base, at least
12 in this narrow segment of activities on the
13 neurosurgeon's part, you know, can be quite adequate,
14 I think.

15 DR. DIAMOND: I missed something.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: You know, my impression
17 is, you know, at least in that one situation, the
18 neurosurgeon has a very good understanding of the
19 dynamics of the device and the coordinates and, you
20 know, the details of how to read the treatment plan
21 coordinates and confirm, you know, the machine
22 settings, at least in that case.

23 DR. DIAMOND: Oh, I think all the
24 neurosurgeons we work with have a good understanding
25 of that, as well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, it is one of their
2 bread-and-butter instruments.

3 DR. DIAMOND: Sure.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So they understand
5 the instrumentation and what needs to be done and the
6 radiation things then? All right. Well, maybe we
7 should bring Bob back up and, you know, we can let you
8 sit at the table. Is that okay?

9 DR. MALMUD: I have a quick question I
10 wanted to ask.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure. Please. I
12 have to let Michael, also.

13 DR. MALMUD: In the course of your
14 comments, did I understand you to say that in the
15 example that was cited before, the two rooms side by
16 side with a central control or observation area, that
17 you would recommend that five people be present, two
18 in each room and one floating back and forth? Did I
19 understand you correctly?

20 DR. TRIPURANENI: That's correct.

21 DR. MALMUD: Thank you. I think it was
22 five, not three.

23 DR. TRIPURANENI: That's correct.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, an authorized
25 user, radiation oncologist floating back and forth

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between the two.

2 DR. TRIPURANENI: That was the specific
3 example. I agree.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

5 DR. AYRES: Well, I ended up with just the
6 last slide to go, which summarizes these things. The
7 rule requirement is, as you mentioned, sometimes rules
8 are subject to interpretation. The particular
9 requirement for physical presence is not. I mean,
10 that is a good example of being very clear, and it
11 simply requires that the authorized user and the
12 authorized medical physicist both be physically
13 present throughout the treatment, and it's justified
14 on the basis of the inherent risk of these procedures
15 as Dr. Tripuraneni just talked about to some length,
16 these are probably the most risky, and also Dr.
17 Diamond, radiation therapy procedures there are if it
18 goes wrong. It's a great procedure when it doesn't.

19 And they need to be available to respond
20 in an emergency, and this could be a malfunction of
21 some sort of just an actual medical emergency, and to
22 ensure that the correct dose is delivered to the
23 patient, and we have had several examples where either
24 the authorized user or the neurosurgeon, we don't
25 regulate the neurosurgeon, I think all three present

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is great and a preferred way, and that's the way I
2 would like it if I was a patient, but where both have
3 participated or the individual that was present
4 participated in treatment planning knew what should
5 have been happening and caught a misadministration,
6 generally a wrong treatment site because of reversed
7 image, a wrong treatment plan was loaded.

8 You know, that don't look right. The
9 numbers are right. The frame settings are right
10 according to the treatment plan, but it's the wrong
11 treatment plan. The physician's knowledge caught the
12 ear before substantial damage was done. They bring a
13 lot to the table. They need to be there.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, in none of the
15 applications or at least in this case, certainly the
16 authorized user is present or could be present at the
17 initiation of treatment and, you know, I don't think
18 anybody is arguing that the radiation oncologist
19 should not be the authorized user and in charge and
20 responsible for the treatment.

21 DR. AYRES: Well, in one of the examples
22 I quoted, there would have been several shots
23 delivered before this don't look right come up and it
24 saves four or five more. It was a complex tumor
25 treatment, and it was on the wrong side of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hemisphere of the brain.

2 But if we got in a mobile facility
3 situation with shared control, that's a ripe
4 opportunity for any individual or the public to
5 petition for rule-making perhaps, but the rule as it
6 exists right now is quite clear, two individuals the
7 way we treat it, and the exemption space is if the
8 licensee wishes an exemption from the absolute rigid
9 requirements of an authorized user and authorized
10 medical physicist, they can come in with a proposal
11 and we examine it on a basis of does it give the
12 equivalent level of protection as the rule requires?
13 And the three cases I presented illustrated in those
14 specific cases how we did that. I was hoping to
15 finish early. It wasn't quite as early as I thought.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, yes, you did.
17 Any further questions for Bob? Tom?

18 MR. ESSIG: If I'm permitted, I just
19 wanted to ask a clarifying question, Bob. On that
20 first disapproved request where we talked about the
21 second individual, an unspecified GSR staff member,
22 did we attempt to obtain from the licensee any more
23 specificity? Is that the way the licensee wanted it?
24 They didn't want to specify who that individual would
25 be?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. AYRES: Well, we don't normally go
2 back to the licensee. We'll deny it and then they can
3 come back on the basis of the denial and try to
4 reapply addressing those issues, but it's not common
5 practice in NRC space that headquarter staff talk to
6 the licensees. We get the request, assuming all the
7 background work has been done by the region, and we're
8 responding on these, not to the licensee, we're
9 responding to the region.

10 MR. ESSIG: I just thought that should be
11 provided.

12 DR. AYRES: I know you knew it, and I
13 figured that's what you were looking for.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff, do you have a
15 comment?

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes, I have a question
17 about this whole process. I mean, I think I would
18 encourage NRC globally, the regions, the headquarters
19 and so on to try and be a little more customer
20 friendly in terms of negotiating with the licensee,
21 somebody to try to help them solve the problem.
22 Secondly, you know, I think these requests should have
23 more specific technical information, and I think they
24 should address the specific risks and safety issues
25 more and, you know, I think this sort of whole

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation, from my point of view, has been too
2 legalistic and attorney like and not focused enough
3 really on the clinical and safety risks to the patient
4 or there hasn't been, you know, discussions of the
5 specific issues and the scenarios, time-motion studies
6 and so on, how to respond to emergency situations when
7 unusual staffing arrangements like this are
8 contemplated.

9 DR. AYRES: And as Tom addressed, like I
10 said, the regions communicate with the licensees
11 generally and we communicate through regions, and I
12 mentioned we resolved the issue of the shared mobile
13 facility by myself speaking to the licensee. How that
14 happened is he called me on an issue of appearing here
15 and presenting a position, and once we had the
16 discussion, he decided that he didn't need to do that
17 anymore.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Now, Bob, at what
19 point do you actually, you know, approach a committee
20 member about some of these issues? I mean, you know,
21 we have got two radiation oncologists. We have got
22 several medical physicists.

23 DR. AYRES: If the rule is clear, why?

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Because the rule is
25 subject to interpretation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. AYRES: No, it isn't, not this one.
2 I challenge you to interpret it.

3 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, actually, Bob, the
4 issue is that granting exemptions from your clear
5 rules, so come on.

6 DR. AYRES: Well, does it provide an
7 equivalent level of safety?

8 DR. NAG: But that's when you're acting
9 like a policeman, rather than as a human being.

10 DR. AYRES: After hearing you it's no.

11 COURT REPORTER: I can't hear.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. All right. One
13 person at a time. So, Jeff, you had a comment?

14 DR. BRINKER: Well, just a question; do
15 you publish cases in which you either approve or
16 disapprove exemptions?

17 DR. AYRES: No, the technical assistance
18 requests are not public documents. We provided them
19 to committee here on these three cases since we were
20 talking about them.

21 DR. BRINKER: So that someone who thinks
22 that they might qualify for an exemption has no
23 ability to search out whether other people have gotten
24 an exemption for a similar situation.

25 DR. AYRES: That's correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LIETO: These don't go into -- excuse
2 me, these don't go into ADAMS?

3 DR. AYRES: Not in the publicly available
4 ADAMS, that's correct.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right, Niki?

6 MS. HOBSON: Well, I guess I'm stunned and
7 appalled that the welfare of the patient really
8 doesn't -- I mean, giving the patient the kind of care
9 that's going to help cure the cancer seems to be way
10 down on your priority list. Following the rules is
11 more important and I think that's kind of the wrong
12 approach. Caring for the patient should be the top
13 priority and if you can't accommodate giving good care
14 to the patient with the rules then there's just
15 something wrong with this system and the approach.

16 DR. AYRES: And I think we did just that
17 by providing appropriate protection for the patient.
18 And as Dr. Diamond says, he would always be present
19 and I think that's our minimum expectation, that we
20 always have an appropriately qualified physician
21 present for these treatments. I went through the
22 entire rulemaking process, is a rule, what we think is
23 the right level.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: David?

25 DR. DIAMOND: Bob, I would like to add

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that speaking for myself and perhaps other members of
2 the committee, we would welcome any input. We would
3 welcome any input when you're trying to go and weigh
4 in on these exemption requests as they come through.
5 For example, I only found out about the Midwest Gamma
6 Knife Center exemption request in a very serendipitous
7 way. It would have been very helpful to me to have
8 known about this and been able to give feedback. It
9 would also have been very helpful in the two cases
10 that you actually disapproved to provide feedback.

11 In other words, we are a resource for you.
12 We would love to help you. We would love to have this
13 ongoing interaction because we think we can help you
14 make better decisions.

15 DR. AYRES: Yeah, in the case of the clear
16 rule, I'm not so sure. The main thing is the more we
17 come to you, the more we delay.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I would disagree with
19 that, Bob. I think, you know, this is the -- you
20 don't have physicians or medical physicists,
21 practicing medical physicists usually within the NRC
22 and the role of this committee is to provide input on
23 those particular issues. And by not coming to the
24 committee with three of these, you know, I think,
25 issues, is, you know, minimizing the value of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committee and I think it's also compromising you know,
2 delivery of patient care.

3 Radiation safety is the issue but within
4 the context of the practice of medicine and so, you
5 know, you bring it to us now, but I think it would
6 have been more useful to have gotten input at an
7 earlier stage in this. You may have still come to the
8 same conclusion but you would at least had input from
9 the committee.

10 DR. AYRES: Well, now is a great time
11 because if you want to get more involved in the
12 routine staff technical assistants request, there's
13 going to be a position open very soon. I would
14 encourage any of you to apply.

15 (Laughter)

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, no, no, we have
17 always wanted to get involved and inevitably we sort
18 of get problems that come up but we would rather be
19 proactive than just trying to react to things. Now,
20 wait a minute, Donna-Beth Howe wanted to make a
21 clarification about --

22 DR. HOWE: I just wanted to clarify the
23 public availability. When the NRC headquarters
24 responds to a regional TAR, that's not publicly
25 available but routinely the region will write a letter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back to the licensee and explain why their exemption,
2 which is -- the licensing is publicly available. So
3 the licensee's request to the NRC for an exemption is
4 publicly available because it's part of the licensing
5 docket file. The region's response back to the
6 licensee is also publicly available through the ADAMS
7 system. So there is public availability of the
8 information, not specifically are TAR response back to
9 the region, but the end result and I just wanted to
10 make that clear.

11 I also want to make another point clear is
12 that if we do go back to the ACMUI as a whole
13 committee, we have to publicly notice. So you just
14 want to keep that in mind, but if it's subcommittee,
15 then --

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think it's
17 individuals. I think to talk to the medical
18 physicists and the radiation oncologist and the
19 cardiologists would be an appropriate thing to do.
20 All right, Charlie, do you want to make --

21 DR. MILLER: Can I make a proposal?

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.

23 DR. MILLER: We have a gentleman here who
24 wanted to finish his statement but since we're a
25 little bit ahead of schedule, I'd like to propose for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a few minutes when we're finished with this, that I
2 can engage the committee in some dialogue on what
3 we're talking about here, aside from specific cases,
4 but maybe more in process.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay, that would be
6 appropriate.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

8 DR. TRIPURANENI: Essentially, I want to
9 clarify, Mr. Chairman, your comments about the second
10 X-y-z coordinates and as Dr. Ayes pointed out, I think
11 it's a lot more than just setting up x-rays
12 coordinates. Various oncologists have taken the
13 responsibility and once again, to reiterate ASTRO's
14 position, we feel that both the authorized user and
15 authorized medical physicists be present, both of them
16 be for the gamma knife radiosurgery and obviously
17 there are extenuating circumstances and occasion
18 exemptions that could be granted but not the one that
19 has been granted in our judgment is the right one.
20 Thank you for this time.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you very much.
22 Great. All right, so Charlie, do you want to get a
23 microphone and --

24 DR. MILLER: Yes. You know, quite
25 frankly, a lot of what I heard disturbs me as a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulator. I've spent the bulk of my career on the
2 reactor side of the house and the way the licensees
3 are engaged on the reactor side of the house, the
4 dialogue that takes place back and forth when we would
5 entertain proposals for changes to licenses or license
6 amendments or exemptions or anything like that, is
7 much different than what's done here with regard to
8 medical applications.

9 We're, you know, in a sense, dealing with
10 nuclear materials in general. I'd like the
11 opportunity to spend some time engaging my staff on
12 some history on why we do business as we do and maybe
13 get back to the committee with regard to some thoughts
14 that we might generate. But that said, I think that
15 a lot of the concerns raised today are fair concerns.
16 I mean, patient care is, of course, very important and
17 I don't want anyone to walk out of the room to think
18 that NRC is slipping about that. I don't think
19 whatsoever Dr. Ayres was implying that.

20 Our regulations are set up to protect
21 public health and safety and recognize that the NRC is
22 not in business to get into physician's areas of
23 expertise but we are in business and we have a
24 statutory authority to protect public health and
25 safety from radiation and that's what we really need

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 to focus on as you've tried to remind us from time to
2 time during this presentation.

3 But part of what we have to do and what I
4 have to do as a manager is, we have limited resources
5 to do the job which we have to do and one of the
6 things that we strive for, whether it's in reactors or
7 whether it's in materials use, including medical use,
8 is that we need to have people who are applying to us
9 for licenses or changes to licenses or exemptions to
10 licenses to submit quality applications to do so. And
11 if the applications are not quality applications,
12 we're faced with one of two things. We either reject
13 them based upon the lack of merit, which I think has
14 probably been the history here, or we have to engage
15 them to try to improve that and we have to make a
16 value judgment as to whether or not we would, you
17 know, spend the resources to engage them or lob it
18 back into their court so that they submit something
19 back, but in fairness to them, they need to know some
20 parameters of what latitude that they really have to
21 engage us and that's where I would like to engage my
22 staff on how we go about doing that and maybe improve
23 the process.

24 The second part of what I wanted to say
25 relates to the use of the committee to help us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You're an advisory committee to us. We have
2 timeliness goals that we have to meet with regard to
3 dealing with applications and given the fact that the
4 committee meets twice a year, we would need to find an
5 alternative means. I don't think it does anyone any
6 justice for us to present cases to the committee that
7 we've already past judgment on and then have the
8 committee either criticize or endorse the judgments
9 that we've made. It would far better serve everyone,
10 including the public, if we could get the benefit of
11 your wisdom prior to us making the decisions and I
12 think we would probably have to search for a mechanism
13 to be able to do that.

14 Whether that's to seek counsel from
15 individual members of the committee as we're dealing
16 with an application and -- or how we would engage the
17 committee as a whole and I think that's probably worth
18 some thought on all our parts.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think it would be
20 important to pursue that. You know, and again, the
21 committee a large composition, which was intentional
22 and some of us have, you know, our own little areas of
23 interest and -- but I think if something comes up,
24 contacting the appropriate committee members to get a
25 balanced viewpoint would be the best way to serve the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC and serve the public. And I think you're right,
2 once the decision has been made, I'm not exactly --
3 you know, all we can do is either agree or criticize
4 and the decision has already been made, so it is a
5 futile exercise and I think engaging members up front
6 would be the ideal -- Ralph?

7 MR. LIETO: Yeah, I want to follow up on
8 something that Dr. Brinker asked a few moments ago and
9 thank Donna-Beth for the information on the ADAMS,
10 because I think it might be helpful if there was some
11 -- and I'm making this suggestion -- if there could be
12 some means that as these requests are acted on, that
13 either in your quarter or your bi-monthly newsletter,
14 you know, some brief reference to it or something like
15 that, because in the methodology that's been
16 described, unless you knew that the, you know,
17 exemption had been granted or denied, and what the
18 specific licensee was, or who that specific licensee
19 was, you wouldn't be able to find that information,
20 you know, looking for it. And I think if people were
21 denied exemptions and the reasoning why, that if there
22 were some valid reasons where an exemption might be
23 appropriate and a licensee could meet those criteria
24 for reasons why the judgment was denied, then I think,
25 you know, that it has a lot of benefit and I know the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resources are limited, but if there would be some way
2 that actions were documented and the licensee would go
3 to that reference via, you know, something on a
4 website or your newsletter or something of that
5 nature, I'm sure you probably have maybe the best way
6 to consider that. I'd just like to leave that as a
7 suggestion to the NRC staff, because I think as Dr.
8 Brinker pointed out, you know, you don't know why or
9 the fact that you could even apply for an exemption
10 meeting certain criteria, you know, people aren't
11 going to do it.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: David, Ruth and --

13 DR. DIAMOND: So, for example, Charlie and
14 Tom, in those unusual cases where there may be some
15 questions regarding an exemption, my simplest response
16 or advice would be have a member of the staff pick up
17 the phone, call one of us, "David, you did these gamma
18 knives, do you think it is -- how long do you think it
19 would take you to respond? Do you think 50 feet is
20 too far away, 100 feet"? Just giving that simple
21 practitioner information may be the easiest way to go.

22 We're not telling you how to make a
23 decision; we're providing some technical advice or
24 some practitioner advice and again, that is the most
25 real time way that we can be of help and I'm sure all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of us would be more than happy to help you on an
2 intermittent basis.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right, and again,
4 some of these things, I mean, I'm a physician. I
5 don't understand what some of these things are. And
6 for those of you that aren't, you know, in hospitals
7 all the time, you have no idea the context in which
8 this is being done and getting input from committee
9 members and you know, as Chair, I would be, you know,
10 happy to make sure that you get a mixed -- that you
11 get sort of a balanced input into the issue. And I
12 think that would be important, but take advantage of
13 us. And as David said, if we're too busy, we can tell
14 you but some of these issues, you know, in a
15 relatively short time, I think we could give you
16 appropriate insight to help you come to a decision
17 which would both be, you know, safe for the users but
18 at the same time facilitate medical care.

19 Did you want to make a comment?

20 MS. MCBURNEY: Yeah, just to let you know
21 how we handle exemption requests of this nature;
22 usually if it needs more clarification, we will write
23 them back and ask for more detailed information before
24 we just say yes or no. And also, we do utilize
25 members of our -- we have a radiation advisory board

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that covers more than just medical but we're likely to
2 call up one of the medical members if it's a medical
3 issue to ask their advice on a particular exemption
4 request or if there's a particular contentious
5 licensing issue, so -- and fax them the detailed
6 information if we need to, to get that information.

7 DR. BRINKER: So what kind of -- have you
8 had a situation where you've granted exceptions in
9 situations like this and what kind of direction would
10 you get in your situation from actions that the NRC,
11 for instance took? If you knew that they rejected all
12 these applicants, would you independently -- still
13 feel independently --

14 MS. McBURNEY: We would take that into
15 account as to how they handled that. I mean, and we
16 read up on how other states also are doing treating
17 those situations, but for the most part, we -- you
18 know, we have a little bit different rules and so
19 first of all, we have to base it on what our rules say
20 and then go for, you know, what we believe is still
21 protected by public --

22 DR. BRINKER: And Dr. Miller, is there a
23 mechanism where you're aware of exceptions to rules
24 that the states can grant in a state that's not an NRC
25 state and would that be looked at or considered when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adjudicating a single request from an NRC licensee?
2 I mean, we have two different systems and it seems to
3 me that we have possibly a difference in the way
4 patients can be treated depending upon what state
5 they're in and I just want to know whether there's a
6 reason to coordinate that.

7 DR. MILLER: Well, I mean, there's
8 certainly reason to coordinate where it's at all
9 possible and I would have to defer to some of my staff
10 in other specifics, who have been dealing with this
11 area for more than the two months that I've been in
12 this job. But, I don't think we have systems that are
13 completely independent of each other. I don't want to
14 give that impression. I mean, the states have been --
15 those that are agreement states have been delegated
16 the authority by the NRC to conduct their own
17 programs. However, periodically, the NRC does
18 evaluate state programs to make sure that the programs
19 are consistent and meeting the intent of what we would
20 want. And I think what you're asking for, Dr.
21 Brinker, is are we available of all of the information
22 and data that's out there so that we have the benefit
23 of previous decisions that are made when each of us
24 make decisions and you know, I'd have to defer to Tom
25 or some of the staff on how we go about doing that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm not aware that we have a data base that does that.

2 MR. ESSIG: I'm not aware of a data base
3 that --

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I don't think it
5 exists and certainly with the training and experience
6 that's one issue but there is so much variability but
7 Niki, you've been patiently waiting.

8 MS. HOBSON: Well, I really appreciate Dr.
9 Miller's comment about that if NRC receives quality
10 applications for exemptions it's easier for you to
11 deal with them. And I just wondered, do guidelines
12 exist or could they be produced that would advise
13 licensees what you expect to see in an application for
14 exemption?

15 And my second point is, if not, it seems
16 like that that would be a logical thing to do is
17 develop some guidelines so everyone knows, you know,
18 what's expected. And my second comment is that, you
19 know, a person's life is at stake in many of these
20 cases, maybe even most of these cases and for NRC
21 staff to take one extra step to try to figure out a
22 way that this patient can get the care that their
23 physician thinks they need is not really asking too
24 much.

25 DR. MILLER: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Leon.

2 DR. MALMUD: I would also like to address
3 Dr. Miller's comment. There have been issues raised
4 in the last day and a half before this committee for
5 which I am unprepared to offer advice because I'm not
6 knowledgeable in that specific area. I am also aware
7 that there are members of this committee who are
8 knowledgeable about the respective areas and your
9 suggestion that they be brought into or we be brought
10 into the process early on, I think, is extremely
11 constructive and would allay a lot of the concerns
12 that we have about how decisions are made now.

13 The other element that I've witnessed is
14 that sometimes people presenting issues to us say, "We
15 didn't make the decision, we were not part of the
16 process, don't shoot the messenger". That is of no
17 value to us whatsoever. We have no idea why the
18 decision was made and the messenger who delivers the
19 message basically says, "I don't know why it was mad
20 either, don't ask me". That is extremely
21 unconstructive. So I would like us never to have that
22 experience again and that when someone is sent to
23 speak to this committee, that that person be
24 adequately prepared to speak to the committee or
25 uninvited to speak to the committee and under no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 circumstances should we be given information for which
2 we have no background personally and for which there
3 is no data base.

4 Now, with respect to a specific issue,
5 this issue of the two rooms for gamma knife
6 radiosurgery, that is a new situation which has never
7 been presented to the NRC before, I assume. It's a
8 whole new set of circumstances. And that would be the
9 kind of a circumstance in which an exemption might be
10 granted because it's a new circumstance, it's not
11 something that occurred before which is, I think, the
12 issue that you were raising, Jeff, if I'm correct.

13 To say no without having asked any
14 radiotherapists who are serving as consultants on this
15 committee, for their advice, I think is too quick a
16 decision and may be an incorrect decision, although I
17 didn't see any data that indicated it was incorrect.
18 I also am not sure that even among radiotherapists
19 there would be any consensus with respect to the
20 number of staff but it certainly would be valuable to
21 ask them up front and I think any members of this
22 committee are available in most situations via phone
23 call from the Chair to respond to specific questions.

24 So I think that your suggestion, Dr.
25 Miller, is one of the most constructive that we've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heard in the day and a half that we've been here and
2 I think would allay a lot of the anxieties and
3 misgivings that individual members of the committee
4 may have. Thank you.

5 DR. MILLER: Message received. But I
6 would like to say just one thing with regard to
7 exemptions. I think we all have to caution ourself.
8 If it's a rare and different kind of occurrence that
9 warrants an exemption, I think it needs to be
10 considered on its merits. If we find ourselves
11 issuing exemptions over and over for the same kinds of
12 thing, then there is something wrong with the
13 regulations that needs attention because we shouldn't
14 be regulating by exemption.

15 DR. MALMUD: I fully agree and the other
16 issue that I didn't mention about the exemption is
17 there are certain situations in which the exemption
18 is, in a sense, an emergency because of a clinical
19 need. There are others in which the exemptions being
20 asked for in the planning process. Obviously, the
21 first decision may warrant an exemption. The second
22 one may warrant consideration rather than a simple
23 decision that would prevent or encourage someone to
24 pursue something.

25 DR. MILLER: Yeah, and I do -- you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with regards to the staff, I've got to defend them
2 some because we have people here who are very
3 dedicated to this and I think what we have to work at
4 is communications is a key tool and how can we better
5 communicate with the committee so that you can serve
6 us the best and you can give us the advice that we
7 need to do our job but at the same time, you're much
8 less frustrated with regard to, you know, how we
9 interact and how we provide information back and
10 forth.

11 DR. MALMUD: If I may, the other comment
12 that I would make is that most of us -- well, looking
13 at us, all of us, have had years of experience and we
14 understand -- we understand full well that an
15 exemption for an individual who we believe is
16 extraordinarily meritorious, it's precedent-making
17 perhaps and therefore, that exemption has to be made
18 with the understanding that we're not making it for an
19 individual. We may be setting a new precedent in
20 which case we may be opening Pandora's box in which
21 case we will have abrogated our responsibility for
22 public health and safety.

23 So I think we're all fully aware of that
24 and we understand the risks. Health care is a field
25 in which the public is very concerned about errors and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we don't want to compound any of those errors.

2 DR. MILLER: Thank you. I think your
3 comments, Doctor, are very well timed and very well
4 said and I agree with everything that you've said.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: One last comment from
6 Tom and then we'll break.

7 MR. ESSIG: I just wanted to add to what
8 Charlie Miller was saying regarding the process that
9 we use here at headquarters. We have a technical
10 assistants review process which sometimes we get
11 caught up in the need for timeliness, support --
12 timely support of our regions who are doing the
13 licensing actions and in all the cases that we've
14 cited here, it was a region-based licensing action.
15 At the headquarters level, we only do two kinds of
16 licensing actions, sealed source and device reviews,
17 and exempt licensing distributions. And so we are, in
18 this case actually consultants to the regions and so
19 they have certain time limits goals for their
20 licensing actions. We try to be supportive of them
21 and so what we try to do is to then balance the
22 quality of the review with the timeliness of the
23 review and arguably in some cases like we've talked
24 about here today, it probably would have behooved us
25 to consider consulting with individual members of this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committee and so I'm taking back as an action to
2 certainly factor that into the process because what
3 we're talking about there in this Technical Assistant
4 Review is simply a process and it's not bound by
5 regulations. It's just an administrative process that
6 we use here at headquarters.

7 MS. McBURNEY: Tom, are they precluded
8 from -- are the licensing people in the regions
9 precluded from interacting directly with a member of
10 the advisory committee? Would that have to go through
11 headquarters?

12 MR. ESSIG: Oh, I don't think they're
13 precluded, no. They would probably always --

14 MS. McBURNEY: I was just thinking of
15 cutting down on the time frame.

16 MR. ESSIG: Yeah, just the general
17 organizational hierarchy, they would probably usually
18 defer to us but I don't know that they're precluded
19 from doing that.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We'll take a break
21 and reconvene. Thank you. This was very helpful.

22 (A brief recess was taken.)

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: If we could -- Tom,
24 we had a question about the -- at 3:15, the
25 subcommittee working meeting; is that -- that's an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 open meeting?

2 MR. ESSIG: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Okay, the
4 first item is the discussion, "The Listing of Certain
5 Practitioners in 35.1000", and Leon is going to be
6 presenting the material.

7 DR. MALMUD: Thank you. It has been
8 brought to my attention that perhaps unintentionally
9 the group of medical practitioners with the greatest
10 experience in administering intravenous
11 radiopharmaceuticals has been excluded from the
12 practical application of one mode of therapy. The
13 issue has to do with TheraSpheres. Nuclear physicians
14 dating back to 1970 were administering microspheres
15 intravenously for lung perfusion scanning, human
16 microspheres. Those were particles which were smaller
17 than 20 microns administered intravenously which
18 embolize into the lungs occluding a very small
19 percentage of the vasculature in the lungs and giving
20 an image of the perfusion pattern within the lungs in
21 order to rule out a diagnosis of pulmonary embolism.

22 The product at that time were known as 3M
23 microspheres or HAM, H-A-M for human albumin
24 microspheres the two products coming up with the two
25 different names from two different sources. And they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were used for a number of years for lung profusion.
2 When TheraSpheres came along, because they were
3 introduced by the manufacturer through the methodology
4 of being not a radiopharmaceutical, but basically a
5 mechanical kind of operation, they went under Category
6 1000 rather than 1, 2 or 3, 400. When apparently when
7 the modality was reviewed by the NRC, it accepted the
8 fact that the work which was done in Canada and which
9 had been presented for approval, not used in the
10 radiopharmaceutical approach was, in fact, a -- not a
11 radiopharmaceutical and therefore, would be more
12 appropriately listed as a form of therapy.

13 To make a long story short, what's
14 happened is that now individual hospitals which are
15 approached by the manufacturer for introduction of
16 this new therapy to the care of patients see this as
17 a radiotherapy technique rather than a nuclear
18 medicine technique. There are hospitals, of course,
19 which have radiology and nuclear medicine sections or
20 departments but do not have radiotherapy departments.
21 This has created some turf battles within and among
22 the specialists; radiotherapists, nuclear physicians,
23 nuclear radiologists and in theory one could also see
24 being brought into the desire to practice using
25 TheraSpheres other specialists such as interventional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiologists who may want to administer these
2 materials intra-arterially but would have to do so in
3 conjunction with someone who is also an authorized
4 user, a medical oncologist who would similarly want to
5 and have access to administering there TheraSpheres in
6 conjunction with an authorized user.

7 The basic issue is that unintentionally
8 the group of physicians with the greatest experience
9 in administering radiopharmaceuticals has been
10 excluded from easily accessing and administering this
11 radiopharmaceutical and other radiopharmaceuticals
12 that are currently in the pipeline and will be
13 approved if we follow the guidelines that were used
14 here. Now, how did this happen? And the answer is we
15 don't know with certainty. We do know that the
16 manufacturer went through the non-pharmaceutical
17 approach and that's clearly how the NRC approached
18 this because it was presented to them in this manner.

19 But it would be very useful if the NRC
20 would look at in the future applications looking not
21 only at the radiation issue involved but also the
22 clinical expertise required to administer the product
23 or use the product and to look at it with a wider
24 range of interest than simply trying to classify it in
25 one group or another.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The immediate problem is that the yttrium-
2 labeled microspheres are not readily accessible to
3 nuclear physicians. This would require for those with
4 broad licenses an amendment to their license and for
5 those who do not have broad license, an application
6 process. This will slow down the delivery of this new
7 form of therapy to patients who otherwise would be
8 able to receive them rapidly because there are more
9 hospitals with radiology and nuclear medicine
10 departments than there are hospitals who have
11 radiotherapy departments.

12 I am not presenting any argument which is
13 adverse to radiotherapists, medical oncologists,
14 interventional radiologists from using the material.
15 I'm simply presenting the concern of those who have
16 been excluded unintentionally from easily accessing
17 and using this modality. And I would like the wisdom
18 of the committee and the NRC in dealing with this.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Richard and then
20 Subir.

21 DR. VETTER: I think it's incorrect that
22 broad licenses have to amend their license. I think
23 they have the authority to determine who may
24 administer the material. Specific licenses, however,
25 do have to go in for an amendment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MALMUD: Thank you.\

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Subir?

3 DR. NAG: Yeah, I think the whole
4 treatment of TheraSphere is a complex treatment
5 requiring multiple disciplines. I'm not going to say
6 who should be doing it but I'm just going to outline
7 the various steps. One will be a distribution study
8 which, you know, is normally done by nuclear medicine
9 to see where the dye is going, not the material but
10 where the radio labeled isotope is going. The second
11 part is the introduction of a catheter to the site and
12 normally that is done by an interventional radiologist
13 to make sure that the catheter goes to that site
14 although that could be done by a surgeon.

15 The third part is a knowledge of the
16 tumors. It is not enough just to give somebody
17 radioactive material, but to know how the tumor would
18 behave, how much radiation those tumors need, what the
19 dosimetry is, that's the third component.

20 And the fourth component is a mixing or
21 dilution or receiving of the radioactive material.
22 The reason why I'm separating that is that in some
23 institutions the encapsulated material are received in
24 a separate department. The non-encapsulated materials
25 are received in a separate department. And the fifth

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one what we are discussing the actual introduction of
2 the radioactive material. So you have to have the
3 five components at best.

4 For example, who is doing which component
5 of that, you know, that may be up to the institution
6 but you have to have each of those five at best.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Again, just one
8 comment, I mean, we're talking here about physicians.
9 We're talking about people who have gone through four
10 years of university, four years of medical school, you
11 know, many nuclear medicine physicians have had, you
12 know, several years of nuclear medicine, internal
13 medicine and then they've had, you know, extensive
14 time periods and so you know, we've got people who
15 have got a very good knowledge base including aspect
16 of radiation safety and this issue came up with the
17 neurosurgeon, it comes up with a cardiologist. And
18 there are unique things about the radiation but how
19 much of that is unique for a radiation oncologist
20 versus how much of it can actually, you know, be part
21 of medical knowledge, or can be, you know, learned by
22 specific people. How much training and experience is
23 required for that? And so, you know, Charlie, this
24 committee to some extent in the past has kind of been
25 the battleground amongst the various interest groups

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within medicine for dealing with some of these issues.

2 And I think this is, again, another issue
3 that sort of comes up. So that's just sort of a
4 general comment, and we'll go to Doug and then Ruth.

5 DR. EGGLI: I think because of a strategic
6 marketing decision, a material which is far much more
7 like a radiopharmaceutical than a brachytherapy device
8 was classified as a brachytherapy device for strategic
9 marketing reasons and licensing reasons and not for
10 medical reasons. In fact, this is very much like the
11 particulate materials used all the time in nuclear
12 medicine and nuclear medicine physicians are very
13 comfortable with the knowledge of the tumors with the
14 managing of the therapy. I do complex dosimetry in my
15 practice on a weekly basis. So that I think there
16 need to be a wide range of options for physicians who
17 are both trained and knowledgeable in the use of
18 materials but have come to this by different
19 certification pathways to have access. And if we look
20 at something like these materials as Dr. Malmud said,
21 they will be used in a wide variety of clinical
22 settings and we run the risk of depriving people of
23 therapies which may be useful because of a fluke of
24 licensing of a material.

25 There are far fewer broad licenses out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there than there are specific licenses. So in my own
2 hospital our Radiation Safety Committee may be able to
3 define who the authorized users can be but in the vast
4 majority of licensees out there, that's not going to
5 be the case. And again, it would be shame to see a
6 class of well-qualified physicians excluded from
7 offering a valuable therapy by simply a strategic
8 marketing decision made by a corporation in the
9 licensing process.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So, Doug, you're
11 supporting the fact that nuclear medicine physicians
12 as a result of their training and experience, should
13 be allowed to do this, that there's no additional
14 risk; is that -- how -- within sort of the rule space
15 that these guys operate in, how should they do that?

16 DR. EGGLI: That's not less clear to me.
17 One option is, obviously, rulemaking. The other
18 option is exemption based on training and making an
19 exemption rather -- training and experience, rather
20 broad based. I realize exemption should be an
21 occasional thing, but in this case, we have a rule
22 which is not -- doesn't completely serve the needs of
23 the regulated community and since we're still in the
24 rulemaking process, it might be appropriate to address
25 it from -- in rulemaking space rather than as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exemptions, because I think you will be pummeled with
2 requests for exemptions.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ruth?

4 MS. MCBURNEY: We'll get more into this
5 afternoon in the subcommittee on training and
6 experience for these different modalities but in
7 preparation for that, I did check with several states
8 to see how they are treating the licensing of the
9 microspheres and in some of the states they are
10 allowing the physicians that are trained and
11 experienced in unsealed byproduct material used for
12 therapy, due to the delivery system and the potential
13 for contamination and in other states, they're
14 treating it as brachytherapy due to its classification
15 as a sealed source. So there is some variation out
16 there right now in what's being allowed.

17 AUDIENCE MEMBER: So what do you recommend
18 for who should be doing this?

19 MS. MCBURNEY: I think that either could
20 do it because of the training and the experience.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: David, what are your
22 thoughts on this?

23 DR. DIAMOND: From a pragmatic point of
24 view, take an individual like Dr. Eggli here, who may
25 not have a -- do you have a broad scope?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. EGGLI: Yes.

2 DR. DIAMOND: I'm sorry. What will happen
3 pragmatically is that if this is, if this is
4 interpreted in such a way that only radiation
5 oncologists can do it according to Subpart K35.1000,
6 the NRC will be flooded by exemptions, by well-
7 qualified individuals, people who have lab experience
8 in similar materials and this will be an example where
9 I think that there is very little rational basis for
10 segregating the use of this material based upon the
11 nuclear medicine physician, radiation oncologist, and
12 so forth, provided they have the appropriate
13 background.

14 In our particular center, we deliver all
15 of the therapeutic radio nuclides. We have a
16 wonderful relationship with our nuclear medicine
17 colleagues who do the dosimetry work and obviously,
18 these patients tend to be controlled by the medical
19 oncologists because they tend to have obviously,
20 malignancies that are amenable to medical oncology
21 therapies. That's how we do it at our center.

22 We recognize that that may not be possible
23 or optimal in other places and this would be an
24 example where I would agree with Doug and I would
25 agree with Leon, that provided those other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individuals, meaning those individuals from the
2 nuclear medicine specialties, disciplines, would be
3 appropriate to utilize these modalities.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you, David.
5 Ralph, do you have a comment?

6 MR. LIETO: Well, I just had a question,
7 you know, for NRC staff. Are the microspheres do they
8 meet the NRC definition for a sealed source? Is that
9 true?

10 MR. ESSIG: I'm going to have to -- Donna-
11 Beth is nodding yes.

12 MR. LIETO: I mean, I understand they're
13 in the sealed source registry but isn't there specific
14 criteria that a sealed source has to meet in order to
15 be classified as a sealed source and do these
16 microsphere meet it?

17 DR. HOWE: They are sealed sources. The
18 yttrium is embedded in a glass matrix. The material
19 does not migrate outside of the glass matrix. Source
20 spheres is an ionic sphere. The yttrium is firmly
21 bound to the ionic sphere. So they are sealed
22 sources. They may not look like your typical sealed
23 source that's included in a metallic capsule but
24 they're just teeny, tiny little sealed sources.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So I guess that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 restricts what can be done. Now, Jeff, we'll need an
2 authorized medical physicist there, is that what
3 you're going to say?

4 DR. WILLIAMSON: No, no. Can I ask a
5 question of the staff for clarification?

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure.

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay, so this is an SSDR
8 device. How much latitude do you have within the
9 guidance space, within 35.1000, to allow 35.300 as
10 well as 400 authorized users to prescribe the
11 material?

12 MR. ESSIG: I'm going to have to defer to
13 my staff on that one because of my newness to the
14 topic myself.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Why don't you each
16 take a seat outside?

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: I want to understand the
18 administrative and regulatory problem a little better.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, I think that
20 would be helpful for everyone because, you know, the
21 general feeling seems to be they should be able to do
22 it.

23 DR. HOWE: Actually, as part of my talk
24 this afternoon in going through how we developed the
25 guidance for -- first of all, how we decided which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things would to into 1000 and then how we developed
2 the guidance for each one of the uses we have. The
3 question is --

4 DR. WILLIAMSON: The question is, for an
5 SSDR classified device, a brachytherapy source, if you
6 will, a very unusual one having said that, do you have
7 the latitude to allow in your guidance if you wanted
8 to, the 35.300 authorized users to prescribe this
9 material?

10 DR. HOWE: I think one of the things we
11 have to consider is that for a long time we didn't
12 have a lot of really new products coming down and now
13 we're --

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: I really was asking a
15 strictly --

16 DR. HOWE: No, no, but let me say that we
17 are now seeing new products that look like they can
18 cross boundaries.

19 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes.

20 DR. HOWE: 35.1000 says this is a new
21 product that may cross boundaries and we get to look
22 at and see what we think is the best mix from what we
23 currently have for regulations for that. So we are
24 not restricted necessarily on 300 or 400 and we can --

25 DR. WILLIAMSON: Good, that was just my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question.

2 DR. HOWE: -- we can tailor something to
3 meet?

4 DR. NAG: Can you add both? Can you say,
5 you know, people who are qualified under 300 or 400
6 then use this?

7 DR. HOWE: We have that flexibility.

8 DR. NAG: And then the problem is solved.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dick?

10 DR. VETTER: I think reading between the
11 lines, Dr. Malmud said that the needs of the patient
12 come first and in some small institutions the only way
13 those needs can be met is if nuclear medicine is
14 allowed to administer the material and, in fact, he
15 made the case, and I agree, that they are qualified to
16 do so, especially those who are trained in and
17 routinely administer therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals.

18 DR. HOWE: I will say that when we were
19 developing the guidance we considered this to be a
20 brachytherapy source, a permanent implant
21 brachytherapy source and we looked to see who had the
22 training and experience to use permanent implant
23 brachytherapy sources and what training they had to
24 adequately describe the dose and do the calibrations
25 and things like that and we came to the conclusion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the 400 physician had that training and we were
2 not as comfortable with -- we certainly were not
3 comfortable with the 300 physician with 80 hours of I-
4 131 or P-32 training or the diagnostic nuclear
5 medicine that does not routinely use therapy
6 treatments.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff, Doug and Leon,
8 maybe you could respond to that? I mean, does a 300,
9 you know, I-131 therapy doc have the appropriate
10 knowledge to --

11 DR. EGGLI: I think in general, the answer
12 to that is yes. Again, there are 300 issues that
13 clearly apply to this material that don't apply to 400
14 issues which are the contamination risks. There are
15 significant -- this behaves like any particle that I
16 inject. I put particles into joints. I put particles
17 into the interstitium. I put particles everywhere
18 that are therapeutic in nature and there are
19 contamination issues in the administration of these
20 particles that are non-trivial, particularly with high
21 energy beta emitters. These are non-trivial issues
22 and they behave functionally, like a 300 category
23 therapeutic agent and they really -- other than the
24 fact that they don't leave the tissue and I actually
25 in 200 I have radiopharmaceuticals that never leave

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the tissue, but they're diagnostic rather than
2 therapeutic.

3 But other than the fact that they're there
4 in the tissue permanently, these for all other
5 practical purposes behave like agents which are
6 governed in the 300 section, not like agents governed
7 in 400. Now, I'm not suggesting that physicians who
8 are certified for 400 should be excluded from their
9 use. But I'm saying their primary behavior with one
10 exception which is longevity, are 400 and again, I can
11 calculate how long they're going to live in the tissue
12 as well as someone trained in 400.

13 DR. HOWE: Well, I think one of the things
14 we're also seeing is initially when the products were
15 coming through the PMA process or the HDE process,
16 which is the humanitarian device exemption process,
17 they were presented with very clear amounts activities
18 unit doses almost, and what we're seeing now that
19 they're getting out into the medical community, is
20 that there's a lot more decision making based on how
21 the patient has been treated and what the radiation
22 dose they can accept in certain parts of the liver and
23 we're not seeing whole liver. We're seeing really a
24 lot of things that I would probably characterize more
25 as radiation oncology decisions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. EGGLI: Well, those are the decisions
2 that I make in therapies every day. And as far as the
3 tools from which those decisions are going to be made,
4 fall into the 200 range which are going to be
5 profusion studies looking at the distribution and the
6 techniques are going to be done on my computers, which
7 are going to determine the dosimetry in large part.
8 So that these kinds of decisions are the kinds of
9 things that people who are authorized in the 300 range
10 do routinely. And so that, yes, calculating those
11 kinds of doses are things we do.

12 We do far more complex dosimeter than this
13 with our high does radio-iodine therapies every day.

14 DR. HOWE: But I think you also need to
15 keep in mind the difference between a therapy at a
16 broad scope and a therapy at a limited specific. So
17 when you're speaking, make sure you're speaking for
18 both groups.

19 DR. EGGLI: I understand.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay, just one
21 comment. I mean, would you restrict -- I'm board
22 certified in nuclear medicine, so --

23 DR. EGGLI: But are you approved for 300
24 use?

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, for I-131

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 therapy.

2 DR. NAG: Would you be comfortable in
3 doing an implant in a liver, injecting --

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No, no, but, you
5 know, so do we need some restrictions on --

6 DR. EGGLI: I guess the answer would be
7 that I think people have to determine what they're
8 comfortable doing and there are liability issues that
9 I certainly wouldn't do a procedure that I wasn't
10 comfortable with and familiar with because I think I
11 have a horrible liability.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But that's their role
13 is to, you know, you trust the judgment of physicians
14 but they do make errors and they need to prevent that.
15 Ralph.

16 MR. LIETO: I was going to say
17 historically the NRC has always had 300 out there and
18 limited specific physicians to just say I-131 use,
19 okay, and precluded them from other types of 300
20 authorizations. So I don't think that that needs to
21 be a situation that we need to be using to maybe
22 preclude this going into 300. You know, I don't know
23 if we need a motion at this time or if this is going
24 to be addressed later on, but I think that these
25 approved uses of the TheraSpheres and the Zevlin

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should be approved and put into the regulatory space
2 under 300, because we're talking about unsealed uses
3 and you know, microspheres have been considered
4 unsealed uses, you know, for almost 30 years, okay,
5 and as Dr. Malmud pointed out earlier. So I don't
6 think that the NRC is doing anything in terms of
7 particle size and authorization for use that they've
8 not allowed in the past.

9 DR. HOWE: I would like to see you
10 decouple Zevlin from the TheraSpheres because Zevlin
11 is a radiopharmaceutical and we looked at Zevlin and
12 we looked at our current regulations and we looked at
13 our requirements under 300 and we said, there is no
14 reason for Zevlin not to be 300.

15 MR. LIETO: Right, well, what I'm saying
16 is they both should be put into 300 space. So, I mean
17 it's --

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Is that a motion
19 you're making?

20 MR. LIETO: I'm going to make a motion and
21 you can discuss it.

22 DR. HOWE: One's already there.

23 MR. LIETO: I'd so move. I think it's
24 too early.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Too early? All

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right, so a little bit more discussion. Jeff?

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, several points; I
3 mean, a general point first of all that's more
4 appropriate for this afternoon, but I think we have
5 two extreme cases before us that really will help us,
6 I think, set down some precedents for the way we think
7 about this. We have the GliaSite, which is using a
8 nuclear medicine source, essentially in a
9 brachytherapy delivery mode, which, you know, from my
10 perspective as clinical physicist, involved not only
11 a sealed source, but confined radioactivity that is
12 surgically positioned by a radiation oncologist. It
13 involves some element of surgical skill and
14 localization. And on this other end of the spectrum
15 we're talking about now, we have something that is a
16 brachytherapy source but the treatment -- delivery and
17 treatment planning technology, you know, really is a
18 nuclear medicine base and different than the paradigm
19 we use in radiation oncology commonly.

20 DR. HOWE: I think what I'd like to see is
21 I'd like to see the working group that you have on the
22 emerging technology work closely with the staff so
23 that you can really understand where we're coming from
24 and we can understand where you're coming from and
25 reach a ground that we'll feel comfortable with.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think that's probably
2 important. I mean, you know, what the -- I'm not sure
3 we're talking about -- the second point is, is, you
4 know, if you look at, you know, radiation oncologists
5 versus a 300 practitioner, you know, a radiation
6 oncologist I think certainly has a more vast and
7 focused post-graduate education on oncology in
8 general. And so, you know, the big issue is, is one
9 issue is how important is that to this device, to use
10 it safely? We did make a decision early on in the
11 formulation of the revised Part 35 that in higher risk
12 modalities, you know, the clinical expertise could not
13 be decoupled from the issue of using it safely because
14 the issue of prescribing it in the -- to the correct
15 -- you know, the issues of patient selection and
16 dosing simply could not be decoupled -- are not safety
17 issues. Well, they are safety issues if one treats
18 the wrong population, the patient. So, you know, that
19 has to be borne in mind as well.

20 And I guess the third issue as I look at
21 35.390, it doesn't say 80 hours here, it says 700
22 hours.

23 DR. HOWE: We have a new requirement, a
24 new regulation now. When we were first looking at it,
25 most of your 300 was an 80-hour. I can see moving to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a compromise where we insure that the users have the
2 right training and experience to cover the issues
3 we're concerned about radiation safety.

4 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think, this is a
5 technical question, then, too. As I understand I-131
6 therapy requires the 80 hours of didactic training and
7 experience but the unrestricted right to prescribe any
8 radiopharmaceutical I thought as the regulation is now
9 written and promulgated through the land requires a
10 700-hour training. Is that not correct?

11 DR. HOWE: That's correct, but we still
12 have Subpart J which is only 80 hours and so you can
13 go either route.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay, I think one
15 compromise might be to place a restriction on the use
16 of Subpart J for this purpose.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah, I think that
18 might be appropriate. Subir?

19 DR. NAG: We are going to have a -- I
20 think this is somewhat premature because we were going
21 to be having this discussion later this afternoon. We
22 haven't had a chance to bring up all of this issue and
23 so we are bringing up a -- before the whole committee
24 before the subcommittee has had a chance to work it
25 out. You know, we may come up with some suggestions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Like I said, there are five different components to
2 this. Can one person do all the five components or
3 should we make it the responsibility of a group of
4 individuals that can make sure that all the five
5 components are taken care of? We haven't had a chance
6 to discuss all this. I think some of these issues,
7 fine, we have brought it up, but I don't think we can
8 solve it. I suggest we table it until we have had a
9 discussion.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think we will
11 discuss it later on. It may be premature for a
12 motion, but I know some of the people have flights
13 that may preclude them from being involved in all the
14 discussions. It would be nice to get their input.
15 Dick, I mean, I know you have a flight. What are your
16 thoughts on --

17 DR. VETTER: Well, I agree entirely with
18 Dr. Malmud. I don't think we should be restricting
19 this to either therapy or nuclear medicine. It really
20 depends on the institution and the capabilities of the
21 physicians there. The materials certainly does behave
22 like a radiopharmaceutical and all of those points
23 have been well-made. Incidentally, there is a
24 diagnostic test that goes along with this that
25 essentially does the same thing when the microspheres

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are administered. They have to determine the
2 distribution of particles in the liver prior to
3 administration of the microspheres and that's done by
4 nuclear medicine.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Is there anybody else
6 who's not going to be here for this afternoon's
7 session that --

8 DR. MALMUD: I will not be here this
9 afternoon and Dr. Nag, the reason that this is being
10 presented this morning rather than this afternoon
11 because it was originally on this afternoon's agenda,
12 was that I have a conflict this afternoon with the
13 Armed Forces where I must be. So that I'll take the
14 blame for that. The Chairman had laid out the program
15 more efficiently. The --

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I didn't realize I
17 did it.

18 DR. MALMUD: The issue -- or he'll take
19 credit for having done it. The issue which is the one
20 that I wanted to get on the table is that it might be
21 helpful in the future in dealing with new devices
22 because there will be very innovative things coming
23 down the pipeline, to look not only at the existing
24 regulations but the history of the specialties and how
25 they have provided services similar to these new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technologies in trying to come up with proposals that
2 would deal with how the new techniques would be
3 employed.

4 With respect to this specific one, what I
5 would like the staff to consider is how we can deal
6 with the accessibility of the TheraSpheres to the
7 nuclear medicine community without flooding the NRC
8 with unnecessary applications from people who are
9 already fully certified and competent. That's the
10 last thing that we want to do to the NRC is to see I
11 think there's 6,000 providers putting in amendments to
12 their license so that nuclear physicians can have
13 direct access.

14 DR. HOWE: And the point I wanted to make
15 is that the 35.1000 guidance is up on the website. We
16 don't have to go through rulemaking. We can reach a
17 consensus. We can modify the website as needed. We
18 now have a working group that we can interact with.
19 We did not have that before and so I think if groups
20 work closely together we can come up with a mutually
21 acceptable guidance.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I agree with that and
23 I'll follow Dr. Nag's suggestion and move on but
24 before we do that, we have two people to the back
25 microphone who I think would like to make comments.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mr. Uffelman?

2 MR. UFFELMAN: Bill Uffelman, Society of
3 Nuclear Medicine and I want to you know, along with
4 Donna-Beth, the contemplation of the Society when we
5 got into this issue was that we were talking about the
6 35.390 physicians, not the 35.392's and '94's. And we
7 knew that when Subpart J was added we kind of had
8 these 80-hour wonders, I mean, not to speak ill of
9 them, but we had this notion that there was this
10 dichotomy created when the old rule was carried
11 forward for awhile and it has never been contemplated
12 in my office at the Society of Nuclear Medicine that
13 the people who were only trained for 80 hours in
14 iodine therapies for thyroid were people who, in fact,
15 should be using, you know, microsphere therapies with
16 Yttrium-90. And that was, you know, that was what we
17 were speaking to and what Dr. Malmud was, in fact,
18 speaking to.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you, Bill.
20 Jeff.

21 DR. SIEGEL: Just a quick comment; I think
22 that the NRC was visionary in adding 35.1000 to the
23 Part 35 rewrite and I think one of the unintended
24 consequences, however, was that as new technologies
25 evolve, and they sort of overlap between existing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 areas as in the case of Nordion's TheraSpheres and
2 Sirtex's SIRSpheres, I can appreciate the NRC's
3 predicament because 35.300 material refers
4 specifically to unsealed sources and because the
5 manufacturers took the brachytherapy sealed source
6 non-radiopharmaceutical rap to get FDA approval
7 quicker there's somewhat of a trap in that these being
8 considered by NRC now to be a sealed source when in
9 effect, from a scientific basis since you brought up
10 Zevlin, the purpose of Zevlin is for the material to
11 go to a tumor and remain there for the fiscal half-
12 life, which is scientifically no different than
13 instilling these materials.

14 But I can understand because of physical
15 form and written directive this is a different
16 physical form so I can appreciate where the NRC is
17 coming from and now it seems as though all nuclear
18 medicine physicians will have to via 35-12, apply for
19 a license amendment. And I might want to add on your
20 website, when you talk about T&E for this
21 brachytherapy implantation modality that AU's could
22 only be authorized if they meet the T&E from 490 which
23 is the 400 brachytherapy or the Subpart J 940 for two
24 years.

25 So it's not clear that a nuclear medicine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physician, if applying for an amendment through 35.12,
2 according to the language of this, which is dated
3 October 29th, 2002, would be recognized by T&E to be
4 people likely or capable of using this modality.

5 And one other thing, just for
6 completeness, in the statement here, because NUREG-
7 1556 Volume 90 went into such detail about patient
8 release, and the NRC has said that if you're a beta
9 emitter which emits only Bremsstrahlung photons sort of
10 as a negligible external radiation hazard and in fact,
11 the guidance document says that there's essentially no
12 millicurie amount that is not releasable, there's a
13 statement here that says procedures, that is in
14 applying for a license amendment, should describe
15 measures taken to insure that the Bremsstrahlung
16 emissions from each patient or human research subject
17 permits his or her release in accordance with 10 CFR
18 35.75. That was an issue totally visited in NUREG-
19 1556, Volume 9, Appendix U.

20 DR. HOWE: We were hearing that because
21 some of these patients are incredibly thin so you
22 don't have a lot of tissue and you've got contact with
23 bone, that you were seeing some Bremsstrahlung that
24 might throw you into the category where you had to
25 make the measurements. So that was in there for a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reason just to assure because of the type of patients
2 that were being looked at, that there was not a
3 Bremstrahlung problem.

4 DR. SIEGEL: Right, but how would you
5 propose somebody describe this? They'd have to
6 calculate a Bremstrahlung exposure rate constant and
7 there's only one article, to my knowledge, ever
8 written that does that. And has anybody done that
9 calculation?

10 DR. HOWE: No, your option is a
11 measurement.

12 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yeah, a physical
13 measurement of exposure.

14 DR. HOWE: That's what we were essentially
15 trying to get to, is that for these patients it may be
16 in your best interest to do a physical measurement to
17 assure you can release them.

18 DR. SIEGEL: So this is something
19 different than is in the NUREG and 3575?

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: No, it's allowed in NUREG
21 and 3575 to use an exposure measurement as a basis of
22 releasing the patient either with or without, you
23 know, biologic --

24 DR. SIEGEL: But it specifically says
25 because there is -- the exposure rate constant is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 essentially zero, that there's no need to measure dose
2 rate or administered activity for that matter as a
3 prerequisite for a release.

4 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think that may be a
5 good point is the guidance might need to be amended in
6 that respect.

7 DR. SIEGEL: I'm just bringing that to
8 everybody's attention.

9 DR. WILLIAMSON: But from a practical
10 perspective, I don't see there's a problem but I think
11 the advice to do a measurement would be well-heeded.

12 AUDIENCE MEMBER: All right, thanks for
13 those comments, Jeff. Donna-Beth, you understood all
14 the references. I don't, okay, because we will bring
15 it up again this afternoon. I think we can --

16 DR. HOWE: Yeah, and I'll be going through
17 in my talk because I'm going to be talking about the
18 1000 and Bob's going to be talking about the IVB part
19 of 1000. I'll give you a little bit more of a history
20 of --

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right, thank you
22 very much. I think there's --

23 MS. WILLIAMSON: Dr. Cerqueira, the
24 previous speaker would like to state his name for the
25 public record.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Dr. Siegel.

2 DR. SIEGEL: I'm sorry. My name is Jeff
3 Siegel. I'm representing the Society of Nuclear
4 Medicine and the American College of Nuclear
5 Physicians.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay, excellent.
7 We'll go on to the next item, which is -- Leon?

8 DR. MALMUD: I just wanted to ask a
9 question. As I will not be here this afternoon, is
10 there a consensus among those present that this issue
11 is resolvable?

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, yes.

13 DR. MALMUD: Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right,
15 Interpretation of 10 CFR 35.61(b) and Dr. Zelac will
16 be -- 35.61(b), "A licensee may not use survey
17 instruments if the difference between the indicated
18 exposure rate and the calculator exposure rate is more
19 than 20 percent". Did I read it right?

20 DR. ZELAC: Yes, yes, indeed you did.
21 This is the second opportunity that I have to speak to
22 you about a particular topic. This is also a topic
23 that was brought to our attention by you, so I am in
24 a sense, responding hopefully satisfactorily to a
25 concern on this particular issue. 35.61, 35.61 deals

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the calibration of survey instruments and the
2 specific -- you all have the handouts in your books
3 till we get the slides up. I'm on the second slide at
4 the moment.

5 The specific requirement in Section B,
6 which I referenced, is that the use of a survey
7 instrument is prohibited if the difference between the
8 indicated exposure rate on the instrument and the
9 calculated exposure rate during the calibration
10 procedure is more than 20 percent. In other words, if
11 the response of the instrument differs from the
12 calculated exposure rate by more than plus or minus 20
13 percent, the instrument is deemed not satisfactory for
14 use.

15 The next slide deals with the changes from
16 the previous requirement. Previously there was an
17 implication but not a clear statement that instruments
18 which are out of calibration are not to be used.

19 DR. WILLIAMSON: What does "calculated
20 exposure rate" mean?

21 DR. ZELAC: Calculated means that there's
22 a source which is traceable to NIST and you, based on
23 the activity of the source or the output of the
24 source, know what the exposure rate at a particular
25 distance from that source should be.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: But it refers to the
2 calibration source and not an arbitrary radiation
3 field that you're measuring.

4 DR. ZELAC: Absolutely. That is
5 absolutely correct. It refers to the calibration
6 source. And secondly, the change from the previous
7 requirement in Part 35 is that the acceptable response
8 range for calibration without a correction chart or a
9 table, has been broadened to plus or minus 20 percent.
10 Now, guidance that went along with the previous Part
11 35 indicated that instruments should not be used. It
12 was implied that instruments should not be used if
13 they -- it was stated that instruments should not be
14 used if they're out of calibration and the implication
15 was that plus or minus 20 percent because that is what
16 was referred to as acceptable in the calibration, the
17 model calibration procedure.

18 Additionally, what was stated is that a
19 correction chart or table should be utilized to
20 account for the difference between what the exposure
21 rate on calibration was and what the instrument
22 indicated. The threshold for including such a chart,
23 however, was not included.

24 The rationale for the requirement in the
25 current regulation is consistency in general with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calibration acceptability in a national performance
2 standard. As you well know, this agency and all other
3 federal agencies is obligated to use national
4 performance standards when they are available and they
5 apply to the particular activity being regulated.

6 In this case, we're talking about an ANSI
7 standard N323A from 1997 and the title is here. So
8 what we're trying to do is to reflect in the
9 regulation the requirement -- the suggestions that
10 appear in a national reference standard, the ANSI
11 standard. That standard very explicitly says that
12 instruments that differ from the calculated rate by
13 more than 20 percent are out of calibration and should
14 not be used.

15 It also talks about the use of calibration
16 charts or reference tables for correction when the
17 instrument is more than 10 percent out of calibration
18 but within the 20 percent. That's why we say that the
19 regulation that we have in place is generally
20 consistent with the standard. In fact, it's a little
21 looser than the standard because it doesn't require
22 the calibration chart for those instruments that are
23 between plus or minus 10 percent and plus or minus 20-
24 percent from calibration value.

25 In practice, survey instrument

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calibrations, as most of you certainly already know,
2 are usually done with a high energy source,
3 regardless of the average energies of the photons in
4 the fields that are being assessed. That need not be
5 the case because the calibrations simply suggested in
6 the ANSI standard to be done with a source which is
7 comparable in energy to that which is being measured.
8 In practice also many energy dependent instruments and
9 there are plenty of them available, that are
10 calibrated with high energy sources, can respond
11 within the plus or minus 20 percent limit when they
12 are being used in a low energy field, and they often
13 read conservatively high.

14 Now, there -- I'm not saying that every
15 instrument will but there are certainly quite common
16 instruments or probes which are available to be fitted
17 to survey instruments which are also commonly
18 available which will fulfill this limitation that
19 appears in the regulation. I had general knowledge of
20 these before. I contacted various manufacturers and
21 got calibration curves and there are energy
22 compensated Geiger counters for example. There are
23 pancake probes with filters. There are scintillation
24 type probes that are available which will when
25 calibrated with a high energy source, enable the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensee to use them in low energy fields, i.e.,
2 iodine 125 is the most common one of concern.

3 I will also note that there are
4 instruments undoubtedly that fulfill the requirement
5 of plus or minus 20 percent, those that are based on
6 ion chamber type measurements and the sensitivity of
7 those is satisfactory for the kinds of surveys that
8 are required. For those people or those licensees
9 that choose to use a more specialized probe for
10 dealing with low energy sources for example, a low
11 energy gamma probe, which would not fulfill the plus
12 or minus 20 percent, if it was calibrated with a high
13 energy source, the option for those in practice for
14 medical use is to calibrate that instrument with a low
15 energy source and this doesn't mean a great
16 expenditure of funds or resources because calibrated
17 -- because sources which are traceable to NIST are
18 available at the institution in the form of Iodine 125
19 seeds, which could be utilized for the calibration of
20 such specialized probes.

21 So the bottom line of it is that this
22 requirement in the regulations is not onerous and
23 should not require additional expenditures necessarily
24 or significant additional expenditures on the part of
25 licensees in order to conform with this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff?

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah, I'm just a little
3 hazy what problem is that your presentation is
4 addressing. Is it that if one has a low energy probe
5 and to make it accurate for low energy gamma fields,
6 you have to calibrate it inaccurately on a cesium
7 calibration range? Is that the issue that --

8 DR. ZELAC: The issue is primarily that
9 there was a great deal of concern which was expressed
10 by various professional organizations including the
11 AAPM, that this was a requirement which was going to
12 be unduly burdensome on licensees because they would,
13 by necessity, in order to conform with this
14 requirement, have to go out and purchase additional
15 instruments, have multiplicity of instruments
16 available to satisfactorily meet this requirement.

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, it doesn't sound
18 like you would. If I read -- that's why I asked my
19 earlier question. It seems to me all you're stating
20 is that whatever source you use to calibrate the ion
21 chamber with, you know, the ion chamber better agree
22 with it, within 20 percent. And you're not making the
23 requirement that this calibration source match the
24 radiation fields around the patient that are being
25 matched.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ZELAC: That's exactly correct and
2 that was part of the argument that was put forth by
3 professional societies, that the instruments that they
4 do have available are all calibrated with high energy
5 sources and therefore, could not meet this requirement
6 and they, therefore, would have to go out and purchase
7 additional instrumentation.

8 DR. WILLIAMSON: I'm still confused what
9 the problem is.

10 DR. ZELAC: That's the point, I don't
11 think there is a problem.

12 MR. LIETO: A lot of instrumentation
13 that's out there, though, does not meet the plus or
14 minus 20 percent. For example, if you're doing --
15 you've got an HDR unit and you've got a survey meter
16 calibrated at the high energy as Ron pointed out,
17 you're fine. But if you take that same instrument and
18 you start doing surveys for patient release or
19 whatever for I-125, you're going to have a difference
20 that's much, much greater than 20 percent.

21 DR. WILLIAMSON: But the law doesn't
22 address that.

23 MR. LIETO: Well, I think that's what the
24 question that they want guidance on and response to
25 that if you have an instrument that's calibrated at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cesium and it's well within the plus or minus 20
2 percent, if you use it at different energies from what
3 it is calibrated at, making corrections for the
4 chamber based on say the manufacturer's, you know,
5 energy response curve, does that still comply with NRC
6 and meet the regulation, that's the question mark.

7 DR. ZELAC: And the answer to that is no,
8 it does not.

9 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes, it does.

10 DR. ZELAC: No, it does not because you
11 cannot use the information from the manufacturer as to
12 the energy response. What the regulation says is that
13 the response of the instrument is within 20 -- plus or
14 minus 20 percent.

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: In the calibration field,
16 so you're telling us that if we calibrate an
17 instrument with cesium 137, it's zero percent off, we
18 can go and use it for an I-125 patient and measure the
19 exposure rate and write it down, but we're committing
20 a violation if we make a correction for the energy
21 response at that energy. That's a violation?

22 DR. ZELAC: That's correct.

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: That's insane.

24 DR. ZELAC: Now you know what the issue
25 was.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter)

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: So where does it say that
3 it's illegal to apply an energy response --

4 MR. LIETO: And I think that's one of the
5 points that Ron -- that this was brought up is that in
6 the previous version of Part 35, you were allowed to
7 apply --

8 DR. ZELAC: Absolutely, you were.

9 MR. LIETO: -- corrections.

10 DR. ZELAC: And now you are no longer.

11 MR. LIETO: And in Part 35, somehow that
12 specific -- that specific sub-rule was eliminated.

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: Where does it say you
14 can't apply corrections in --

15 DR. ZELAC: It says the response of the
16 instrument. I could turn -- I'll paraphrase it. The
17 response of the instrument has to be within plus or
18 minus 20 percent.

19 DR. WILLIAMSON: Of the calibration field.

20 DR. ZELAC: Right.

21 DR. WILLIAMSON: But not the field around
22 the patient. I'm reading the -- you know --

23 DR. ZELAC: "A licensee may not use the
24 survey instruments if the difference between the
25 indicated exposure rate and the calculated exposure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rate is more than 20 percent".

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: That's why I asked you,
3 what does "calculated exposure rate" mean? And you
4 said it meant the calculated exposure rate in the
5 calibration range. So that's a cesium 137 source.
6 That's not an issue. All it's saying is and I think
7 the intent of the regulation was this; that the
8 instrument needs to be properly calibrated and it's up
9 to the user to make adjustments or appropriate
10 decisions, you know, what kind of instrument and how
11 to correct it for use in a different radiation field.
12 That's only good practice. The only thing that's
13 prohibited is to correct the original calibration.
14 That's how it's always been.

15 DR. ZELAC: We'll have to take another
16 look at it.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Vetter and then
18 we have a comment from the back and then Ralph.

19 DR. VETTER: Perhaps some people are
20 taking this all too seriously. The purpose of this
21 section of the regulations is to assure that if a
22 licensee uses an instrument to demonstrate compliance,
23 not to take accurate physics measurements, but to
24 demonstrate compliance, that the instrument is
25 calibrated to within plus or minus 20 percent of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calibration source. And then you can use it -- you
2 can -- I mean for purposes of physics, if you want to
3 apply a correction package, you can do that, but you
4 don't need to for purposes of compliance, and this is
5 addressing a compliance.

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: Let me say further, that
7 you can't apply corrections for differences in quality
8 for --

9 DR. VETTER: Not for purposes of
10 compliance.

11 DR. ZELAC: One could make the argument
12 and I think that's why we're having this discussion
13 that Section B, which is what we're talking about,
14 when it says "calculated exposure rate", it's talking
15 about the exposure rate that you might calculate in
16 that particular field of use.

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: That's why I asked you
18 what --

19 DR. ZELAC: I know and I gave you the
20 answer that I thought was appropriate but on second
21 thought I'm not sure that that was the intention.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: In the back
23 microphone if you could state your name and who you're
24 affiliated with.

25 MR. WHITE: Thanks, my name is Jerry White

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I'm going to speak for the AAPM, American
2 Association of Physicists in Medicine. And I guess
3 I'm going to disagree with almost everybody. I think
4 -- first of all maybe I'll agree. I believe that the
5 NRC's position is that the reading on the survey meter
6 must be within plus or minus 20 percent of the true
7 reading in the radiation field that you are measuring,
8 irrespective of the calibration source energy that you
9 used. So I think that's clear.

10 And then I'll disagree with Ron that this
11 is not a problem. It is a significant problem for
12 hospitals who use a wide variety of energy sources.
13 A nuclear medicine department surveys iodine 125
14 through molybdenum 99. The ionization chambers that
15 have a flat energy response are not adequate in
16 sensitivity to measure through that range, so you
17 would need Geiger probes with -- you would need an
18 array of Geiger probes for all the compliance issues
19 that you have to measure and the same in radiation
20 therapy. It's a significant problem, I think.

21 DR ZELAC: Well, I clearly disagree
22 because I said before on this one I'll hold up to. I
23 think that the sensitivity of an ionization chamber
24 instrument is adequate to meet the requirements and to
25 serve effectively for the kind of survey measurements

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you need to make. And on that basis one could
2 have a single instrument. You don't need necessarily
3 a multiplicity of instruments. However, for those
4 facilities that already have a variety of instruments.
5 I think: (1) it depends on what it is as to whether
6 or not it would meet the plus or minus percent in the
7 field being measured, and; (2) if it doesn't, there
8 are not expensive modifications such as buying a
9 different GM probe that will.

10 DR. SIEGEL: I don't want to spend a lot
11 of arguing, but in the field it doesn't work that way.
12 You purchase a new GM probe, you still have the GM
13 rate meter. And it's the rate meter that --

14 DR. ZELAC: You have to make that the
15 calibration is right at anytime.

16 DR. SIEGEL: But when the technologist
17 measures their technetium in the morning and then
18 measures them the molybdenum in the afternoon. They
19 can recalibrate the rate meter.

20 DR. ZELAC: No, they're not supposed to be
21 recalibrating it. That's the point. If you have a
22 probe which is essentially acceptable in terms of
23 response over a broad range of energies; IM chamber,
24 an energy compensated GM chamber, even pancake GM
25 chambers with filters on them you don't have to do any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recalibration. You calibrate it once with the high
2 energy source and use it where you need to use it.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. So Ron
4 says it's not a problem. Ralph?

5 MR. LIETO: Dick, correct me if I'm wrong,
6 but when you calibrate these, okay, there's only one
7 pot setting per range on the instrument. So if you
8 put in a probe and you calibrate it for I-125, okay,
9 and you adjust the pot settings for 125, you put a new
10 probe in those pot settings, they have to be redone.
11 You have to send it out and have it recalibrated.

12 DR ZELAC: I agree. What I was saying is
13 that, first, there are instruments available which
14 will satisfy this requirement.

15 Secondly, there are also probes available
16 that can be purchased for existing instruments that
17 will satisfy the requirements.

18 The last resort, as I was saying, is to
19 take a probe which intended specifically for the low
20 energy and calibrate it for the low energy and only
21 use it with the low energy.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph?

23 MR. LIETO: But I think the issue, Ron, is
24 the fact that before Part 35 revision everybody was
25 out there and in compliance. Part 35 revision, this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gets dropped, okay. And whether it should have been
2 caught or whatever, okay, or whether it was
3 intentional or it wasn't realized the ramifications of
4 this.

5 DR ZELAC: Let's put it this way. There is
6 an ANSI standard out there and we're obligated to have
7 requirements that conform with the ANSI unless there
8 is a valid bona fide reason for not. And I'm not sure
9 from our perspective there is a valid bona fide
10 reason.

11 MR. LIETO: The ANSI standard is in the
12 methodology of calibration, if I'm not mistaken. Not
13 the fact that you can't have a calibrated chamber and
14 apply correction factors to that. I believe that -- I
15 don't want to misspeak for the therapy fellows, but I
16 am almost certain that they very often will get a
17 calibrated chamber and then they make correction
18 factors for various things that are applied to it to
19 meet the accuracy that they need. So --

20 DR ZELAC: The ANSI standard permits that
21 as long as the response is within plus or minus 20
22 percent. If you're within plus or minus 10 percent,
23 you don't need any correction factors. If you're
24 between plus or minus 10 percent and plus and minus 2-
25 percent, you should apply a correction factor. If

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're beyond plus or minus 20 percent, they say the
2 instrument is not calibrated.

3 MR. LIETO: Well, that's what we're trying
4 to reflect in this standard.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dick. This is a very
6 technical issue here and some of us could --

7 DR. VETTER: This entire section, 35.65
8 deals with calibration of survey instruments. It does
9 not deal with fields in the work environment or around
10 a patient, or whatever. It talks about how the
11 instrument shall be calibrated, it talks about the
12 scales and so forth.

13 Paragraph B certainly was intended to
14 refer to the indicated and calculated exposure rates
15 from the calibration source, not out in the work
16 environment. I mean, there are many cases where you
17 wouldn't be able to calculate a field -- or if you
18 could calculate something, but you'd be way off in
19 terms of what you would expect out around a patient or
20 in the work environment. So this clearly deals with
21 calibration.

22 DR ZELAC: I agree with your comment, this
23 does deal with calibration.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So do we have a
25 problem or don't have a problem, I guess?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, we do because he
2 says it's illegal for us to make any kind of a
3 correction for differences between calibration and
4 patient environment. And I think that that's --

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: If that's a problem--

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: You're basically stating
7 that you're requiring us to follow a bad practice. And
8 I think in many cases the most prudent thing to do
9 would be to allow a user to exercise his or her
10 professional judgment and make a correction, not to
11 the basic calibration, but for differences in quality.
12 We do that in calibration of therapy. Proton beam and
13 electron beam sources all the time. The calibration
14 particles specify. And here we're talking about a
15 radiation safety issue where the level of precision
16 required is not 2 or 3 percent, but probably 10 or 20
17 percent as an acceptable precision. So, you know, it
18 seems to me you should, you know, think about what
19 best serves the clinical practices --

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So is that some
21 things you can do, Ron, I mean --

22 DR ZELAC: I'll repeat what I said before,
23 we'll revisit the issue.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. All right. We
25 have a couple of comments from the audience.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FORREST: Hi. Robert Forrest,
2 University of Pennsylvania. I would wholeheartedly
3 agree with that because I think in practice many
4 dentists and places only have, for example, a GM meter
5 and for whatever. And for past experience, that's what
6 they've used. And now if you're telling them that they
7 have to calibrate it for each different source, that
8 would be a change in practice because most of them are
9 calibrated to a caesium source.

10 In addition to that, saying that they need
11 or they could make this measurements with an ion
12 chamber differs from 35.70 which says you need to make
13 the measurements with a radiation detection survey
14 instrument. And previously in Reg Guide 10.8 Rev. 2
15 radiation detection instrument was defined as a GM
16 type meter and a ion chamber.

17 DR ZELAC: 10.8 is superseded by 151156
18 Volume 9.

19 MR. FORREST: Okay. But I would imagine
20 still that a radiation detection survey instrument was
21 defined as a GM and not an ion chamber. So either you
22 have to come out with a statement that says you're no
23 longer in compliance, you used to have a GM meter, now
24 you need an ion chamber. And in addition to that, you
25 need to calibrate for ever energy you may be using,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which as several people have pointed out and we've had
2 this discussion previously of yttrium measurements.
3 When you're talking about Bremsstahlung, you're talking
4 about every conceivable energy, so what would be the
5 proper energy there. I think it's a bigger can of
6 worms than just making a statement with that.

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: And it would force people
8 to use an ion chamber survey meter when they're trying
9 to detect minuscule amounts of radioactivity and
10 contamination. So I think if you held to the most
11 extreme interpretation that has been mentioned, not
12 necessarily by you but by others, for example
13 indicating that paragraph B refers to the agreement in
14 the patient radiation field could actually harm safety
15 by forcing -- encouraging people to use instruments
16 that aren't sensitive enough for the purpose.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So how do we resolve
18 this, Ron.

19 DR. ZELAC: I think it's pretty clear from
20 the feedback based on this presentation that we have
21 to revisit the issue and then you have --

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Revisit in what way?

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: And you give us some
24 assurance, yes.

25 DR. ZELAC: I mean revisit it in terms of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion and consideration of it. We can report back
2 to you as to what the outcome is of our consideration.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Nag has suggested
4 a subcommittee to look at this.

5 DR. NAG: Have a physics subcommittee and
6 involve the members of the --

7 DR. ZELAC: You're the advisory committee,
8 do as you wish.

9 DR. NAG: I mean, I didn't understand
10 anything of what went on. And I don't know much the
11 others did.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No, but obviously
13 it's an important issue for the regulated community.
14 I hate to form more subcommittees if we can just get
15 a resolution. But it doesn't sound -- I mean, what
16 sort of input do you need? I mean, you've heard all
17 the comments.

18 DR. ZELAC: I don't think you need anymore
19 input. I think we have sufficient amount of input and
20 we'll just have discussions at staff level about what
21 this all means.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So maybe you
23 could come back at the next meeting and report on it?

24 DR. ZELAC: Yes, sure. Right.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And do you want input

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the committee?

2 DR. ZELAC: I think we have it in the
3 transcript.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. Well, maybe we
5 could have Ralph, he doesn't have enough to do
6 currently and is looking for more things. So maybe you
7 could interact with him to provide some musical
8 information. And that way we could just -- okay.
9 Great. Excellent. Thank you.

10 DR. ZELAC: Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. The next
12 item is a "Review of Medical Area Operating Experience
13 and Enforcement Actions. One year and Since 10/24/02"

14 What does all that mean?

15 MR. ESSIG: We are discussing Mr. Torres'
16 sore throat. He almost didn't make it today. So,
17 hopefully he's going to be okay.

18 MR. TORRES: I'm okay. Thank you.

19 Well, good morning, members of the
20 Committee. The title: Medical Area Operating
21 Experience and Enforcement Actions. What does that
22 mean? Well, in plain language has the Part 35 rule
23 significantly changed the number of enforcement
24 actions on reported medical events? That's the
25 question. And the short answer is that it is too

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 early tell, but let's see the data that we have right
2 now.

3 The numbers that you are going to see
4 shortly, they come from the Nuclear Materials Events
5 Database.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We have the slides in
7 front of us, so why don't you go on --

8 MR. TORRES: Okay. The first slide has the
9 data for misadministrations for 2001 and '02. And as
10 you can see 10 events, 16 and 17 respectively.

11 After the implementation of R-35 on
12 October 24 the last part of the year 2002 we had one
13 event and for the year '03 8 so far, up to April 18,
14 '03.

15 The second slide I'm going to use -- I'm
16 going to focus on enforcement actions in which
17 escalated enforcement action was required. And before
18 going over the slide, let me briefly explain what does
19 that mean.

20 NRC has different type of severity level
21 violations. Severity level violation I through IV.
22 One the most severe, IV the less severe.

23 Escalated enforcement actions are
24 considered dose severity levels I through III.

25 So for --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: I'm sorry. What was I
2 through III?

3 MR. TORRES: One through III is considered
4 escalated enforcement action. The severity increases
5 which is severity level.

6 So for the year 2000 we have from those
7 ten events --

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Can you advance your
9 slides then if you're going to show them?

10 So the slide for year 2000, what type are
11 those?

12 MR. TORRES: This is the year 2000. And
13 from the ten events that happened, medical
14 misadministration, two involved diagnostic nuclear
15 medicine, one therapeutic nuclear medicine and two
16 events involving remote afterloaders.

17 I want to point out that the severity
18 level III violation occurred from the failure of the
19 technology to verify the recent directive. And
20 severity level III violation involve when there is a
21 programmatic failure unidentified in the program. But
22 let me step back. Not every medical misadministration
23 or medical event will automatically trigger a severity
24 level violation. If during inspection it is determined
25 that a medical event or medical misadministration is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a result of violation of an NRC requirement, primarily
2 Part 35, then most of the time the licensee will be
3 cited against a severity level IV violation.

4 As I mentioned before, it is determined
5 that there's a programmatic failure, several instance
6 in which there were medical events, then it will be
7 escalated into III.

8 DR. WILLIAMSON: What about II and I

9 MR. TORRES: The next slide shows that
10 only one gamma knife event involving in which there
11 was a medical misadministration, that one in which the
12 coordinates were transposed, that was a severity level
13 IV violation. It's not on the slide, but you can make
14 a note of it.

15 On the manual brachytherapy for the year
16 2000 4 events occurred, two of them ended by as being
17 cited as a severity level III violation. Both of them
18 because there was a failure to written procedure in
19 the QMP.

20 For the year 2001 and there were no
21 medical misadministration under diagnostic nuclear
22 medicine. Four on the therapeutic nuclear medicine.
23 The first two bullets under therapeutic, failure to
24 verify a written directive in two of the events and a
25 technologist failed to administer a full dosage. Both

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of them as ended up as being cited a severity level IV
2 violation.

3 The third one which involved 65 patients
4 which received under dosage of samarium 153 and there
5 were 9 hospitals involved, this is a particular
6 interesting case because the radiopharmacy failed to
7 dispense correct doses. Nine hospitals received those
8 doses and the hospital followed their own procedures
9 and they administered those dosages to their patient.
10 They followed their own procedures.

11 Who failed? The radiopharmacy. So it was
12 the radiopharmacy who was cited here, not the
13 hospitals.

14 DR. NAG: This is very systematic, it's
15 not just an incidental. Could you give a little more
16 background about how 61 or 65 systematic problem?

17 MR. TORRES: I don't have the details of
18 the events, but I can get it to you right after this
19 presentation and I can share it with the committee.

20 For gamma sterotatic radiosurgery, only
21 two events happened.

22 Next slide, please.

23 We're still in the year 2002 and events --
24 medical misadministration involving HDR units, there
25 were five events. Two of them were cited as severity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level IV violations. They ended up as being -- ended
2 up in our final enforcement actions.

3 Those two that received severity level IV
4 violations were the incorrect entry of -- well index
5 correct data entry into the treatment planning system.
6 And the last one, which is an intravascular
7 brachytherapy event, failure to follow the established
8 licensee procedures.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: As somebody that
10 doesn't do these, maybe my colleagues from radiation
11 oncology, how many of these put patients at risk
12 either from over exposure or under treatment? Those
13 five events?

14 DR. NAG: I don't think I can comment
15 unless I know the details. For example, with high
16 doses like the first one, it depend on the dose
17 whether you're giving 200 centgray, 500. Most
18 commonly that would be because it came from -- so
19 you're reading either double or event -- so with just
20 this, I don't think anyone would like to say anything.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Now would you put
22 these into levels? I mean, what level were these at?

23 MR. TORRES: The first one suffering --
24 the step size was inadvertently entered. There was no
25 severity level violation associated with this event.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And if the committee agrees, I can show you each
2 description later on.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, again, I'm just
4 trying to get a feel for, you know, some of these are
5 sort of administrative failures and some of these
6 could really represent --

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think most of
8 them he's mentioned are really errors, but sometimes
9 they happen through at least no regulatory fault of
10 the individual. They were following all their
11 procedures and it was, for example, an isolated error
12 maybe by one individual. And if you thought, you know,
13 the individual's training and so on complied with the
14 regulation, there wouldn't be a citable offense

15 MR. TORRES: Right.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: So, you know, I think --
17 this is an area where from a quality assurance
18 perspective and regulatory perspective it's not
19 identical. You know, surely we all in radiation
20 oncology we have a much more vast QC system and
21 infrastructure than anything NRC has ever imagined
22 imposing on us.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. Okay.

24 DR. WILLIAMSON: So, you know, you have to
25 look at them from different perspective.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

2 MR. TORRES: I agree with you.

3 So following on to the next slide. On
4 manual brachytherapy in the year 2001, again, we have
5 five events and I don't have the data for the last
6 one. Dose less than prescribed.

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: Are these medical
8 misadministrations now?

9 MR. TORRES: These are still medical
10 misadministration.

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. Okay.

12 MR. TORRES: Since we are in the year
13 2001.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: But they are
15 misadministrations?

16 MR. TORRES: The information I pulled from
17 the Office of Enforcement, they have a database in
18 which every code at whether they -- there was a final
19 enforcement action or not. And there was no final
20 enforcement action in any of these cases.

21 DR. NAG: I think that number 5 that that
22 may be very relevant because we were talking about the
23 permanent implantation so that the dose less than
24 prescribed of the seed implantation would be a matter
25 of totally interpretation as to where you do the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 volume. That may or may not be, you know -- that's
2 what we were discussing earlier in the morning, that
3 sometime in the permanent implant it will depend very
4 much interpretation of where the -- is and the dose
5 that comes out after implantation --

6 MR. TORRES: In one of my last slides I
7 will talk about two cases involving implantations.
8 And I will expand on those.

9 We're in the year 2002. Before the
10 implantation of the revised Part 35, and there were no
11 gamma knife events, no therapeutic or diagnostic
12 nuclear medicine events involving misadministrations.

13 We only had 4 HDR events. And as you can
14 see, they all consisted of intravascular
15 brachytherapy. Equipment failures, the use of a
16 different catheter and the catheter did not reach
17 intended site. None of these events ended up as being
18 cited with any of the severity level violations.

19 The next slide there were three medical
20 events involving manual brachytherapy. And the only
21 one that was cited as a severity level III was the
22 last one, the authorized user dropped the source.
23 There was an inaccurate survey made. The source fell
24 on the trouser of the physician. The physician carry
25 the source around the hospital. He get some exposure--

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 got some exposure, but it wasn't an overexposure. So
2 that ended up as being cited as a severity level III.

3 DR. NAG: By the way, patient moving and
4 patient dislodging not misadministration. It does not
5 come under the admission of a misadministration.

6 MR. TORRES: This one patient move,
7 involving patient intervention, well it was captured
8 as being reported as a medical misadministration.

9 DR. NAG: It is not. If the patient --

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: In the new rules it
11 is.

12 MR. TORRES: Under the new rules.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: This is the old
14 rules.

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: But even under the old
16 rule, usually a patient intervention that was
17 appropriately detected by the care provider and did
18 not involve an avoidable technical error according to
19 the guidance that we've had for many years is not a
20 misadministration.

21 DR. NAG: Right. I mean, the patient will
22 end up getting the lower dose, but that is not a
23 misadministration.

24 DR. WILLIAMSON: No.

25 MR. TORRES: Ended up getting to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intended target, but some other target --

2 DR. NAG: Right. Right.

3 DR. WILLIAMSON: But it's not a
4 misadministration. I believe that there was published
5 guidance at the time which excluded those events. And
6 the only cases where I'm aware that were brought up
7 and discussed in this committee over the years were
8 those where fault was found with the caregiver in
9 properly detecting that this had happened and, you
10 know, basically responding to it inappropriately. And
11 that was sometimes cited and then called a
12 misadministration because an act of the patient that
13 is not in control of the provider of care in is
14 appropriately detected and corrected for, according to
15 the standards of practice, should not be even under
16 the old -- under the interpretation of the old
17 misadministration rule being misadministration.

18 MR. TORRES: Right.

19 DR. VETTER: I beg to differ. I think the
20 old regulations required that they be reported and
21 region received guidance that they could make their
22 interpretation. They could interpret then whether or
23 not it was a misadministration.

24 So in this case, apparently, it was
25 interpreted that it was a misadministration.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TORRES: And indeed it was reported as
2 a misadministration and captured in NMED. And as of
3 April 18 it was still there. And this is an event
4 that happened in the year 2002. So updates -- the
5 updates are there.

6 The next slide is the last two months of
7 the year 2002. And this is now after the
8 implementation of Part 35 and this data is from
9 nonagreement states -- states under NRC has
10 jurisdiction. So there was a reported event involving
11 manual brachy in which 35 patients received doses, 32
12 patients greater than prescribed.

13 What happened here was the licensee sent
14 the source to the United States for calibration. The
15 source was returned to the licensee. The licensee
16 choose a perimeter when calculating the dose to the
17 patients.

18 Here, this event it's too early to
19 determine if there's going to be any enforcement
20 action. The inspection report is pending and a
21 medical consultant was hired to assist the NRC in
22 making this determination.

23 Now we're in the year 2003. 2003 there is
24 one medical event report in the diagnostic nuclear
25 medicine area in which a 9 year old patient received

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 400 microcuries of iodine 131 instead of a prescribed
2 4 microcuries. And, again, this event it's under
3 medical evaluation and pending any enforcement action,
4 if there is any that is warranted.

5 In the therapeutic nuclear medicine area
6 there was one reported event in which the technologist
7 failed to administer the complete dosage. She didn't
8 extract all the iodine 131 from the vial. He left some
9 amount in the vial.

10 Up to April 18th there are no gamma knife
11 events reported to the officer and there are 4 HTR
12 events in which two of them involves intravascular
13 brachytherapy and it's too early to determine what
14 actions will be taken against this licensee, if any.

15 Well, we have two more cases for the year
16 2003 involving manual brachytherapy. And these are the
17 two cases that they are under our Office of General
18 Counsel review to determine if they're medical events
19 or not. And both of them, they're very similar. It
20 involves iodine-125 permanent implants to prostates.
21 The implant were -- the seeds were implanted in a
22 place other than the prostate.

23 DR. NAG: I think this is where you might
24 want to seek the input and not just the general
25 counsel, but the people who are doing the implant,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which would mean the radiation oncologist because
2 depending on how you -- intended area, you put the
3 implant in just the bottom of the prostate and, you
4 know, so there is room of interpretation and we need
5 more details than just this to make an idea.

6 Now, if you're intending to implant the
7 prostate and you implanted the head or neck, I mean
8 that's a different thing. But if you intended to
9 implant the prostate and you implanted the base of the
10 prostate and not the apex, that's the different thing.
11 Then we need more details.

12 MR. TORRES: I can provide more
13 information right now.

14 The first event in which involved 4
15 iodine-6, the first bullet, the intended area was the
16 bladder. And the second one in which 100 percent dose
17 was given to an intended site, it was the bulb of the
18 urethra.

19 DR. NAG: But, I mean, that is the nature
20 of the way you do implant. I mean, you are going to
21 have some seeds in the bulb of the urethra, which is
22 just below the prostate. And when you go higher you
23 are going to have some seeds in the bladder which when
24 you -- you may not.

25 DR. VETTER: Not 42.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NAG: No. Okay.

2 DR. NAG: The amount is quite a bit.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But by this time Dr.
4 Miller's probably wondering what all the hoopla is
5 about. I mean, he's used to nuclear reactors and this
6 seems relative trivial. Either we have a program to
7 work --

8 DR. MILLER: It wouldn't be if it was in
9 me.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Although, you know,
11 the thing is some of these things in terms of -- you
12 know, if you overdose or underdose you run into
13 problems. Some of these things are sort of
14 administrative. And, obviously, you know you need to
15 monitor the programs to make certain that these things
16 don't generalize into more severe events. But in terms
17 of outcomes to the patient, is it adverse because it's
18 lack of treatment or too much treatment, this is
19 relative minor.

20 DR. MILLER: You know, Roberto, it might
21 be worth just reminding everyone for just a second how
22 we get this information with regard to events. In
23 other words, I think there was some discussion with
24 regard to, you know, whether it was a problem, whether
25 it wasn't a problem, whether it violated its intended

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 purpose, whether it didn't. But this information is
2 reported to us by the licensee, correct?

3 MR. TORRES: All right. The information is
4 reported --

5 DR. MILLER: He self reports himself for
6 having done something wrong.

7 MR. TORRES: Right.

8 DR. MILLER: So it isn't something that we
9 go in and pass judgment on someone. That's our
10 starting point --

11 DR. NAG: Right. But then the next point
12 is, you know, when you're going to make an examination
13 what level, you know, what is the problem, what level
14 and that's the place where I think you should be
15 involving us.

16 MR. TORRES: Right.

17 DR. NAG: And, you know, rather than you
18 making a determination and then we finding at later
19 point that you came -- the problem and we are thinking
20 it's not a problem or vice versa involvement from the
21 beginning.

22 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, to restate it a
23 little different way, I mean I think you need at least
24 a good medical consultant to determine whether this is
25 within the normal limits of medical practice, how many

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seeds are in these regions versus not. You shouldn't
2 I think be making this determination by yourselves.

3 MR. TORRES: Thank you very much for
4 pointing that out. And I believe there is a medical
5 consultant, but I will check that out and we will
6 inform you.

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: It need not be us.

8 MR. TORRES: Right.

9 DR. WILLIAMSON: I mean, you have a system
10 of medical consultants. And, you know, I think this we
11 knew from the outset when we designed this regulation
12 that for permanent seed implants, especially it would
13 be really difficult to, you know, make an exact
14 determination. So, you know, I think there certainly
15 are cases where there might be a gross
16 misinterpretation of the ultrasound image, and seeds
17 to get put really in the wrong and it's a terrible bad
18 implant from any radiation oncologist. And there might
19 be other cases where, you know, it's not so clear
20 that, you know, it's an issue of maybe of -- you know,
21 could have been a difficult case and this was the very
22 best that could be done or within the normal limits.
23 I think that's what we're trying to say that it's a
24 difficult determination. And no sharp regulatory
25 criterion that you can be given.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TORRES: From the information that we
2 received from the licensee, which is in NMED, the
3 license reported we misread the ultrasound in both of
4 them.

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes. Okay.

6 DR. BRINKER: My question was only do you
7 get a narrative with the report? In other words, do
8 you get -- and I think you've just answered it. You
9 get a written explanation and clarification at least
10 from the site rather than just we misadministered?

11 MR. TORRES: We have a detailed
12 explanation of each of these vents in our NMED
13 database.

14 DR. NAG: Is it possible or at least for
15 me, is it possible for us to get a copy? This is
16 something we do everyday and we would like to know why
17 this happened and how it happened.

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: That would be interesting
19 background material for us.

20 MS. WILLIAMSON: Angela Williamson.

21 I would also like to point out to the
22 committee when these events happen, an inspector goes
23 out and there's a follow up inspection what occurred.
24 Gets a lot of information on the specifics of what
25 occurs and that on site visit plus the interviews with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the licensee also factors into whether or not the
2 event meets our definition of a medical event. So it's
3 not just a matter of us having some paperwork in front
4 of us and the paperwork is a narrative. But it's not
5 just a matter of us having a narrative in front of us
6 and making a determination based solely upon that
7 narrative. We do conduct follow-up actions that verify
8 and help us determine whether or not this is truly a
9 medical event.

10 DR. NAG: Is that a medical person who
11 does that. And if not, then I think it would be nice
12 if these people went through either a consultant or
13 one of us.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think what all
15 we're saying is if you've got medical expertise on
16 this committee that has a little bit, you know,
17 greater understanding of the eventual consequences to
18 the patients or the public. And to not use that
19 information really minimizes, you know, they're
20 valuable to the site as well as to your monitoring for
21 these events. And it would be useful to use the
22 committee or the outside consultants.

23 MR. TORRES: Your point is very well
24 taken.

25 DR. BRINKER: Can I ask one other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question? Have you ever estimated, and I hope you
2 acknowledge this to be true - maybe you don't - how
3 many misadministrations or medical relevant problems
4 occur that are not reported to you? Has anybody ever
5 tried to get a handle on non-reporting things even if
6 it should be reported?

7 DR. MILLER: Well, we would only know of
8 a nonreported event if it's somehow uncovered by some
9 other means.

10 DR. BRINKER: You know, like --

11 DR. MILLER: Well, when you do a visit to
12 sites, I mean, you know we're not doing very many of
13 those. You would sometimes pick those things up from
14 logs that weren't reported.

15 MR. TORRES: Right. Right.

16 DR. MILLER: Sally, you had a --

17 MS. SCHWARZ: I just have a question of
18 clarification on your misadministration for 2001 on
19 the 61 patients for the samarium. What actually caused
20 that to occur?

21 MR. TORRES: The radiopharmacy somehow use
22 -- didn't calculate -- didn't account the beta
23 radiation and the plastic, the shielding of the
24 plastic syringe, didn't use a correct factor in their
25 calculations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Other questions
2 for Mr. Torres? Yes? Oh, we have a comment from Dr.
3 Siegel.

4 DR. SIEGEL: That was a very interesting
5 presentation. Just one question. I'd like for you to
6 comment on -- my name is Jeff Siegel, by the way, from
7 SNN/ANCP.

8 Given that diagnostic nuclear medicine
9 sees 14 million patients and does 16 million
10 procedures a year and that your reported medical
11 events or misadministrations was two zero zero and
12 one, what comment do you have about that? I mean, is
13 that good, is that what you would expect. Is that bad?

14 MR. TORRES: I don't have the corporate
15 knowledge. I only been with the NRC for 4 years, so
16 your question will be better answered by somebody who
17 has previous operational experience before that year
18 2000.

19 MS. WILLIAMSON: This is Angela
20 Williamson.

21 We have certain metrics that we have to
22 meet for various types of events. And we do have a
23 standard of -- we do have a limit of the number of
24 medical events that should -- that we determine should
25 occur per year.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I guess the answer to your question, at
2 least from our regulatory perspective is that the
3 number of number of events that occurred are below our
4 metrics. And that's good. Obviously, we would prefer
5 that none of these types of events occurred, but for
6 regulatory purposes the regulated community is
7 performing well.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. I guess what's
9 implied in Dr. Siegel's question is either you guys
10 are doing a great job in keeping the events low or
11 you're spending a lot of money monitoring something
12 that is so safe that it doesn't need to be monitored.

13 MR. TORRES: I would like to add that this
14 presentation is basically focused on Part 35
15 violations. When I review the data from the Office of
16 Enforcement there were other severity level violations
17 cited against hospitals, but they were Part 20
18 requirements.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. So I guess
20 we're just seeing self reports, but the enforcement
21 actions which again it gets back to the question I
22 think Jeff asked, how many of the events occurs that
23 aren't reported; that would start to deal with that.

24 MS. WILLIAMSON: And I would also like to
25 point out that what we are keeping track are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements from Congress. I mean, we don't have the
2 option to not keep track of it at this point. We have
3 to report the -- monitor these numbers and report
4 them.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff?

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, yes. And even when
7 I read your report coming here and as I've been
8 listening, I'm reminded of past ACMUI motions and
9 recommendations. And, you know, I guess what I would
10 recommend, and I think this committee should consider
11 recommending to NRC as a formal motion, that when you
12 present this data, you should give us indication of
13 the denominator. Because you're looking at changes
14 from two to five, eight to ten and you're going to be
15 actually making possibly some judgment about the
16 direction of regulatory initiatives based on very
17 small numbers. I think it behooves you to understand
18 what the denominator is. Because if a field expands
19 rapidly, as prostate brachytherapy has, it has gone
20 from 5,000 procedures a year in 1995 to somewhere of
21 the order of 40,000 to 50,000 patients. It's become
22 now almost a dominant treatment for low risk prostate
23 cancer.

24 And so when you look at the number of
25 misadministrations or medical events for this disease

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 category, I think you need to look at the risk ratio.
2 So somehow you need to take the number of events that
3 you're tracking relative to the estimated number of
4 treatments or procedures given. That's the only
5 meaningful way, I think, to look at year-to-year
6 trends.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. And then to
8 factor in the medical consequences of these problems
9 I think is also an important factor.

10 One last comment and then we should break
11 for lunch. Yes.

12 DR. HEVEZI: One comment.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure.

14 DR. HEVEZI: I'm Jim Hevezi representing
15 ASTRO. And I'd like to make a comment.

16 Again, I agree that denominator should be
17 used here. In agreement states we make these reports
18 and in the investigation one of the things that the
19 institution has to do is to tell the agency how we
20 will try to minimize this occurrence in the future.
21 And I think that's a useful thing to have to do in
22 these areas.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Donna-Beth?

24 DR. HOWE: I just wanted to make a
25 historical comment, and that is that back in 1992 when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we did the quality management rule, at that point we
2 were getting at least 400 diagnostic
3 misadministrations a year. The medical community made
4 the argument that even though we were getting 400 a
5 year, they were not significant events. And so we
6 redefined the diagnosed misadministration to put the
7 threshold higher. And the concept was that the
8 threshold would be where we wouldn't get any --
9 difficult to get a diagnostic misadministration.

10 We have gotten a few with technetium
11 generators where they deliver the entire eluent to a
12 person, and we have gotten ones primarily in the
13 microcurie of I-131, which would have been in the
14 diagnostic.

15 So, to answer his question about the
16 diagnostic nuclear medicine, the threshold is
17 essentially so that these are really egregious cases
18 to be popping up. And the brachytherapy has stayed
19 pretty much the same, but we're seeing those more now
20 because they're not being hidden in the 400. They're
21 standing out.

22 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I'd like to ask if,
23 you know, we want to take seriously my suggestion as
24 a motion, Mr. Chairman.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Can you restate the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 motion?

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: The suggestion is that in
3 receiving -- in giving reports of this nature the NRC
4 make some effort to estimate the denominator and
5 present a relative risk or hazard rate or basically
6 fractional incidents as well as absolute number of
7 adverse events, medical events or severity violations
8 so that the data can be understood in perspective.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Roberto, do you have
10 that information? I mean, have the number of
11 diagnostic procedures or therapeutic --

12 DR. MILLER: I'm not sure if we have that
13 information.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: How can you get that?

15 DR. MILLER: We don't collect that
16 information as a matter of regulation.

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: But it can be estimated.
18 Okay. And you've done it before because it was done at
19 the request of the ACMUI once before when assessing
20 the adequacy of the --

21 DR. MILLER: Well, you have historical
22 data. There's a whole bunch of groups out there that
23 monitor primarily for industry the frequency of
24 testing and other things.

25 DR. WILLIAMSON: So you've done it before.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MILLER: Okay. Let me respond to what
2 you said. If we don't have the data at hand, then
3 that means that we have to expand resources to collect
4 the data. And before I'm going to expand resources to
5 collect the data, I need to know what the value of it
6 is to the committee with regard to, you know, being
7 able to advise us.

8 I mean, I think in one sense I think you
9 all have a sense from working in the industry how many
10 of these are done very year. If you see the data
11 reported up here, and there's a very few of them, I
12 think that gives us all a sense that the procedures
13 are being done very safely overall. You know what I'm
14 saying?

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes.

16 DR. MILLER: If that data gives us
17 information that we can use collectively to help us
18 frame the regulatory structure in the future, that's
19 great.

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think it does.
21 I think what it will show you if you normalize the --
22 took just permanent seed implants, you know, my guess
23 is that you would find the rate is precipitously maybe
24 has fallen, perhaps, a factor of 5 or an order of
25 magnitude. Maybe the absolute number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 misadministrations or enforcement actions is, you
2 know, roughly the same or increasing slightly, but you
3 know given that the number of patients treated has
4 increased annually by a factor of ten, that's
5 important information for you to know in interpreting
6 this data.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, it's hard data
8 to get. You know, I think the professional medical
9 societies usually have some of that information
10 available. I think they would be willing to provide it
11 to you so you could get a feel for it.

12 DR. MILLER: Is there an avenue that you
13 as doctors can aim us in?

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, again, all of
15 us are usually affiliate.

16 DR. DIAMOND: We don't want to put you on
17 a wild goose chase. If you want to do those numbers,
18 it would take you 30 seconds to answer that and see --
19 or Prabhakar, we get that information to you in a
20 general fashion, which is all you need.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. Yes. No, that
22 could be done. For the cardiology procedures I'm sure
23 that could be done. For the diagnostic --

24 DR. MILLER: I guess what I'm searching
25 for not doing is going out and spending \$50,000 or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 \$100,000 which these studies sometimes cost in order
2 to be able to get the data.

3 DR. DIAMOND: We just want to know if
4 there's 20,000 prostate plates a year or 100,000,
5 that's all.

6 DR. MILLER: That's great.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, that could be
8 gotten. And, you know, I think if you talk to us
9 individually we can get you those numbers.

10 DR. MILLER: Great. Well, we'll do that.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We should wrap up.

12 MS. SCHWARZ: What about Jeff's motion?

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: It wasn't a motion.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: It wasn't a motion.

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, so moved.

16 DR. BRINKER: It was an emotion.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. I think
18 they've taken the point.

19 MR. MARKLEY: These are all very, very
20 good points and I think we certainly need to take them
21 back and put them in the right consideration. The
22 numbers, and putting it in maybe a risk informed as
23 opposed to a risk based context may be the right thing
24 to do.

25 Clearly, looking at how the information

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the context of risk fits is something I should be
2 looking at within the context of the pilot and what
3 should we be doing for diagnostics.

4 So, personally I thank you very much for
5 that and I will take that back and look at it.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: The risk is very
7 important. And I think certainly this side of nuclear
8 medicine has made the point that diagnostic is so safe
9 that you guys shouldn't be involved, and Carol Marcus
10 has made that point quite a few times. But I'm taking
11 the opportunity to bring that up again.

12 So, why don't we try to finish up.

13 Ralph, you want to --

14 MR. LIETO: I was just going to ask
15 Roberto, the information that you get from the
16 agreement states, do you have -- I mean are the events
17 that they find, are they all reported to you or do
18 they -- or is there sort of any communication issues
19 or informational issues that there may be
20 investigative events that don't get reported to the
21 NRC?

22 MR. TORRES: Well, agreement states report
23 all the events that are required to be reported. But
24 this is outside the medical area. They have to
25 conduct some investigation. And at the end of their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 investigation, then they will submit the complete
2 data. But the answer is yes.

3 And this is a slide that you have in front
4 of it. It's the events that happen in the agreement
5 states, medical misadministrations. And please note
6 that for the year -- the end of the year 2002 and 2003
7 the agreement states will be reporting to the NRC
8 either medical events or misadministration depending
9 on whether the agreement state has adopted Part 35 or
10 not.

11 And the last slide shows you that Iowa has
12 passed already, adopted revised Part 35. Wisconsin,
13 which will become an agreement state this summer, they
14 have the final rule in place.

15 And Minnesota and Maine, they have a
16 proposed rule to adopt revised Part 35.

17 And with this slide, I finished my
18 presentation.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Good. I'd sort of
20 like to make one comment. If you look at those events
21 for the agreement states, which is what 32, probably
22 the largest populations. So it's actually a very good
23 record for the agreement states.

24 Dick?

25 DR. VETTER: I just wanted to thank

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Roberto for this report. It's very helpful. It's a
2 measure of the effectiveness of regulations. And
3 we're here to try to help you implement safe
4 regulations. And you know, where are we in that
5 effort? This really helps us to assess that.

6 DR. MILLER: Dr. Cerqueira, you made a
7 comment earlier concerning, you know, the various
8 views. And Dr. Vetter, that's I think a good synopsis.
9 I think when we look at these things we can conclude
10 a number of things.

11 One, you know, one could conclude the
12 regulations that we have in place are working to do
13 the job. But more than that, we have to constantly in
14 looking at the risk of these kinds of procedures, is
15 there a regulatory burden that's being put on the
16 licensees that if that regulatory burden were
17 lessened, would still result in getting data like this
18 or not. And that's not always easy to determine, you
19 know. But I think it does determine that the
20 regulations we have in place are adequate and at least
21 don't need to be tightened down at this point in time
22 for any reason.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And certainly if you
24 go back over the history of this committee and the
25 Part 35 revision, I mean we felt that a lot of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things really needed to be lessened to a large degree.
2 I mean, some of the practices have become so
3 standardized and they're relatively safe that it has
4 worked.

5 One last comment from Dr. Williamson, and
6 then we'll go to lunch.

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: I just wanted to comment
8 why I raised the issue is that I think it probably was
9 1995 or 1996 presented to this ACMUI committee was a
10 report claiming that the quality management program
11 was effective and what they were comparing -- they had
12 actually put the denominators in and they comparing
13 the misadministration rates before and after the
14 imposition of the quality management program, which I
15 guess was in the early 1990s. And, you know, it was
16 like ten to the -- five times ten to the fifth versus
17 seven times ten to the minus fifth. And the
18 individual ludicrously concluded that the program was
19 working effectively when there was no statistically
20 significant difference between the rates in the two
21 errors.

22 That experience, I think, effected my
23 perception of this kind of data profoundly.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

25 DR. WILLIAMSON: And so I think to look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it critically from a statistical point of view and
2 think about, at least at best you can, the size of the
3 population and how it grows or contracts with time is
4 really important.

5 DR. MILLER: As long as we put the right
6 caveats on any information when we get to the total
7 numbers. Because it's going to be estimates. Sometimes
8 data has a tendency to be abused if it's taken and
9 then republished and republished. The exactness of it
10 has to be made know. I think we all understand that.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Eggli and some of
12 the other people could give you specific information
13 for therapeutic for diagnostic nuclear medicine. And
14 you people should contact him.

15 We're looking at the schedule. And it
16 seems like instead of having an hour for lunch, we got
17 an hour and 50 minutes. I'd propose that we come back
18 at 1:00 and then try to get this subcommittee some
19 more time.

20 If any of the people in the audience have
21 items and they're set for the time, just be aware that
22 we are moving things forward.

23 Thank you. We'll break.

24 (Whereupon, at 12:15 the Advisory
25 Committee was adjourned to reconvene at 1:08 p.m.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: There are some items
2 of housekeeping. There is a note left for most of you
3 from I think Roberto Torres on informational tools,
4 medical events involving I-125 prostate seed implants.
5 So he's given us some very specific information on
6 that.

7 In speaking with Angela, she needs those
8 updated slides by today. I told her it's not
9 possible. And I told her tomorrow would be the
10 earliest we could get them to her.

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: I will have some draft
12 slides for you on the parts I'm obligated to give you
13 today. But you'll have to put them in --

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No, no, you can e-
15 mail them to me. That would be great.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: I'm going to have to give
17 you handwritten ones.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Handwritten, okay.
19 That's fine. Okay. And Mr. Thomas Essig had other
20 pressing commitments that he needs to attend to for
21 the rest of this session. And he apologizes, but took
22 --

23 DR. MILLER: Well, he'll be back in a
24 little while.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. All right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Then the first item is updates, recommendations from
2 the Fall 2003 meetings. And Angela, I wonder if we
3 should -- there's a whole bunch of administration
4 conclusion things at the end, including next meeting
5 date. I guess we need Angela for that. That would be
6 usually in October.

7 We usually have it sort of the last week
8 of October or so. I can't ...

9 DR. DIAMOND: So we're looking at the 28th
10 of October?

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, it's right
12 around that time. How does that sound to most people.
13 That's again a Monday-Tuesday, or Tuesday-Wednesday I
14 guess.

15 DR. VETTER: It's a Monday-Tuesday.
16 Twenty-seven - 28 is Monday-Tuesday. What about the
17 previous week?

18 DR. DIAMOND: The previous week is ASTRO.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. These are all
20 administrative things, but we'll -- So ASTRO is that
21 week. That probably would be difficult. So -- This
22 meeting we're having like Tuesday-Wednesday. Was
23 there a reason for that? Do people like to travel on
24 Sunday for Monday-Tuesday? That's preferable?

25 So the 27th-28th?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: Of what?

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Of October. All
3 right. So I'll have Angela send a note out to people
4 just to make certain, and we'll try to confirm it.
5 The previous week would be difficult because, I guess,
6 of ASTRO, and then the week before that those people
7 would probably be involved in preparation and activity
8 as well.

9 So we'll try for that week. Hopefully the
10 27th-28th. I guess the other potential problem would
11 be scheduling of the room.

12 DR. NAG: Is something else going on on
13 that day?

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, that's the one
15 thing that will have to be checked. We don't know,
16 but that --

17 MR. MARKLEY: We'll get the schedules for
18 the ACRS, ACNW right away.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. If you could do
20 it for October 27-28, that would ... And agenda topics
21 I think are a little bit premature. And meeting
22 summary. A good time was had by all, is that?

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: Were we going to try to
24 have a telephone conference in between?

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. Yes, so we do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need to set a date. And I guess we decided it took
2 about two months to get the transcripts, the minutes,
3 and then some follow-up on the minutes.

4 DR. NAG: Early to mid-August?

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. I mean, August
6 is always a difficult month, but I think we can
7 schedule a conference call for then. All right, I'll
8 talk to Angela specifically about that.

9 And I guess Michael do you have any
10 updates on committee member appointments? You know,
11 sort of the process for the new people, or I don't
12 know why you would?

13 MR. MARKLEY: I don't have anything more
14 than what we talked about yesterday briefly.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

16 MR. MARKLEY: The process we went through
17 with the ACRS when I used to be with them, the members
18 of the existing committee could make nominations, but
19 the main thing was that they all had to go through the
20 same rigorous rating panel screening process so it's
21 fair to everyone.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We basically have
23 gotten names submitted, and I think it's going through
24 this outside review process right now. And I don't
25 have any further information.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Could somebody look for Angela? I hope
2 she realizes we decided, rather -- because somehow
3 when the schedule got printed, there was an extra 15
4 minutes unaccounted for.

5 DR. ZELAC: If you'd like, I could go
6 ahead -- this is Ron Zelac over here -- I could go
7 ahead and give my presentation now.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, why don't we do
9 that. Again I hate to do that because there may be
10 sort of interested people, but "Question and Answer
11 Process." All right, Ron?

12 I hope this is less controversial than
13 your last one, which I thought was going to be
14 straightforward. It's very unpredictable, you know,
15 whatever issue will get someone's ire or anger some.

16 DR. ZELAC: This is the area relating to
17 implementation of Part 35 that I've been directly
18 involved with. Development of questions and answers.
19 The objectives of this activity were to develop for
20 agency-wide and public use standard answers to
21 questions of general applicability.

22 And to, once having these standard answers
23 for questions, post them on the NRC website for broad
24 access on demand, both by our own staff as well as
25 members of the public.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Where do the questions come from for which
2 we are developing answers? Well, there were a series
3 of agency/staff training sessions that preceded the
4 implementation of the rule. Many questions came from
5 those sessions, which involved both NRC personnel as
6 well as state personnel.

7 We additionally had a series of public
8 workshops on implementation of the revised rule before
9 October. And again, many questions were developed.
10 Some questions were answered on the spot at these
11 meetings, and others were taken back for development
12 of appropriate answers.

13 Additionally, we receive on a regular
14 basis calls, e-mails, and letters from stakeholders on
15 issues as they become more familiar with the specific
16 requirements under the rule.

17 And finally, implementation issues that
18 are identified by NRC staff. There is a discussion on
19 a bi-weekly teleconference of us here at headquarters,
20 including the Offices of General Counsel and
21 Enforcement, as well as ourselves and MSIB, with
22 representatives from the four regional offices.

23 The process, which goes on for several
24 slides, is as follows. The working group, which has
25 been mentioned previously, develops draft answers for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions which have come to our attention.

2 IN some cases, the submitter of the
3 question also suggests an answer. If that's the case,
4 we look at it very carefully. If there is no answer,
5 what the medical projects working group member and
6 then the group itself reviews is a draft answer,
7 appropriate rules sections, and a subject category.

8 The groups of draft questions and answers
9 are then circulated throughout the agency, to the
10 regions, to our Office of State and Tribal Programs,
11 to the rule-making and guidance groups that have been
12 involved in development of a lot of the guidance for
13 the Part 35 rule. And we receive back comments, and
14 make adjustments to these draft questions and answers
15 as required.

16 After adjustments have been made, these
17 draft questions and answers then go to our Office of
18 General Counsel, which will provide additional input
19 from a legal perspective in terms of the way these
20 things are formulated.

21 Again, the idea is to develop a question
22 and answer which will be usable, available by everyone
23 at the agency when questions come in. If an
24 individual licensee calls a region or calls
25 headquarters, they should get the same answer to their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular queries. And they should have consistency
2 across the country.

3 When the draft Q&A's come back from
4 General Counsel, they are looked at by IMNS
5 management, and occasionally further adjustments are
6 made. If the adjustments are significant, this may
7 involve re-review by the Office of General Counsel.

8 If the provider of the initial question
9 had requested that the answers be sent to him or her
10 directly, we do that, once we have a final answer to
11 this particular question. If not, the final question
12 and answer will then be posted on the NRC Part 35
13 website. And there is the address for it. That's the
14 disadvantage of not having a podium where you can
15 easily glance back at what's on the screen.

16 The current status of this Part 35 Q&A
17 process is that there are 78 final Q&A's that have
18 been developed, and are posted on the website. And
19 what I'll give to you, so you can kind of peruse it,
20 if you haven't gone to the website previously.

21 There's a listing by subject category of
22 those 78. And the second page of that hand-out is the
23 first one on the list. So it gives you an example of
24 what the format looks like in terms of the statement
25 of the question, the provision of the answer, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indication of what the subject is, and availability of
2 the rules sections that apply to that particular Q&A.

3 In addition to the 78 that are final and
4 web-posted, we have another 168 which are in various
5 stages of the review process; in the stream, and those
6 are moving forward.

7 So we will have in the neighborhood, at
8 the moment, of approximately 250. But this is a
9 continuing process, because issues, as you all
10 appreciate, do develop as the rule is more in use.
11 And we will continue to answer those questions which
12 come up through the implementation issues, develop
13 from the bi-weekly teleconferences, as well as those
14 that may come in from outside stakeholders.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you, Ron, and
16 any questions for Ron?

17 DR. VETTER: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dick?

19 DR. VETTER: This is really quite good,
20 and I expect that you'll eventually develop quite a
21 long list of various questions and issues. And I
22 don't know if you can answer this question or not, but
23 how much of the regulated community knows that this
24 exists?

25 And then perhaps how could we help you in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting the word out? Maybe through professional
2 association newsletters or whatever.

3 DR. ZELAC: For those that are regulated,
4 besides looking at the rule itself, there is the
5 consolidated guidance document, 1556, Volume 9. And
6 it, I think, may make mention of the fact -- it does
7 make mention of the fact that it is listed and
8 available on the website.

9 And if one reaches the website for that,
10 they're close, if not at, the same place as this.
11 This is very easily gotten to for anyone that's
12 interested in it by simply going to the NRC public
13 website, nrc.gov.

14 Clicking on the box dealing with nuclear
15 materials, and very prominently is Part 35. When you
16 click on that, then you get the whole series of
17 things, and this is part of that.

18 SO those that are interested I think can
19 easily get to it. In terms of making that information
20 known to people, I'm certainly open to suggestions.
21 This is just part of what we're trying to make easily
22 accessible to people who might have reason to need
23 additional information above and beyond the rule
24 itself, which of course is also posted on the web.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I agree with Dick.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This is very good and very useful, but it does need to
2 be publicized to people. I would suggest that you
3 contact the professional medical societies who have
4 nominated people for this board, and just let them
5 know about it.

6 They could probably just put a link on
7 their websites to this, which I think would at least
8 get this available to a broader number of --

9 DR. ZELAC: Good suggestion. Thank you
10 very much.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you. Now
12 Angela will talk about update recommendations from
13 Fall 2003 meeting. And there is a tab.

14 MS. WILLIAMSON: Mr. Chairman, I'd like to
15 begin by apologizing for not being here at 1:00. But
16 from our previous discussion, I was under the
17 impression that you were going to use the 1:00 to 1:50
18 time frame for some committee work on the commission
19 briefing materials. So I guess I misunderstood the
20 nature of our conversation.

21 But to continue on, we're here at this
22 point to discuss the recommendations from the October
23 meeting. The October, 2002, meeting. And this
24 shouldn't take much time.

25 So quickly, the first recommendation that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACMUI made was that -- that should say the ACMUI
2 chairman. That's a typo in the memorandum, if you're
3 looking at the memorandum.

4 It should say the ACMUI recommends that --
5 oh, no. I stand corrected. It's worded correctly.
6 It says the ACMUI recommends that the chairman of
7 ACMUI contact the NRC chairman to inquire about the
8 status of the training and experience recommendations
9 that you made to Part 35.

10 And of course this doesn't require any
11 specific action by the NRC staff, and we reflected
12 that in our response. So that one is pretty self-
13 explanatory.

14 The second ACMUI recommendation is that
15 the chairman of ACMUI form a standing subcommittee to
16 review 35.1000 issues, and to recommend to the staff
17 licensing guidance.

18 And that's a done deal, as you all know.
19 That subcommittee has been formed. It was formed very
20 shortly after the October 28 meeting.

21 Now, the next recommendation regarding
22 sealed source model numbers as license conditions.
23 Dr. Donna-Beth Howe of NRC staff actually gave you a
24 presentation yesterday on this particular subject.

25 And she went into more detail than what is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reflected here in our answer. But our official
2 response to your recommendation that the NRC initiate
3 a rule-making to modify Part 35 to override 10 CFR 30,
4 Part 32 (g)(1) to allow a more generic listing of
5 interstitial seeds and sources.

6 Well the staff believed that that rule-
7 making was inappropriate, at least at this juncture.
8 And as reflected in the answer, one reason why we
9 believe that it wasn't appropriate is that we thought
10 it would ultimately result in reduced source
11 accountability, which would definitely undermine our
12 mission of protecting the public health and safety.

13 And we further believe that given the
14 political environment that we're in today, as a matter
15 of fact as you well know we just went to -- we were
16 just elevated to alert condition orange by the Office
17 of Homeland Security.

18 And with there being such a sensitive
19 political environment to any -- excuse me, a sensitive
20 political environment regarding radioactive sources
21 and the threat of terrorism due to sources that are
22 not accountable.

23 We just thought it would not sit well with
24 members of Congress, or with the general public, if we
25 made any overture that would even suggest reduced

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 source accountability.

2 And from a practical standpoint, maybe
3 that doesn't make much sense with your current
4 experience with these types of sources, but perception
5 is reality. And I think that if the public perceives
6 that the NRC is reducing source accountability, it's
7 just as well a done deal as far as they're concerned.

8 So we got your feedback yesterday on why
9 you disagreed with this recommendation, but I do think
10 it's important to take this time to underscore the
11 fact that there are other interested parties whose
12 views we have to take into consideration. And one of
13 those parties, of course, is Congress. And we might
14 have to very well answer to them in the future if we
15 were to undertake this type of initiative.

16 So please keep that in mind.

17 DR. BRINKER: I recall from yesterday that
18 one of the ways that was suggested to facilitate the
19 licensees' paperwork was that they should ask for or
20 request when they amend their license all of the
21 marketed -- for instance, this was in prostate seeds
22 -- all of them, even if they had no intention of using
23 them at the present time, nor stocking them.

24 Of course, when you do that, any
25 utilization of that information for accountability

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 purposes is negated since it has no real relationship
2 to what the individual site has, or will even ever
3 have.

4 So I understand your concerns, but it is
5 just a perception. Perception can be false and
6 misleading, as well as helpful.

7 MS. WILLIAMSON: I agree, but the general
8 public is -- it tends to be inflexible with regard to
9 anything related to radioactivity. And communicating
10 that message to them is very difficult, because they
11 don't seem to be terribly receptive to that type of
12 response.

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, then how do you
14 explain the promulgation of a performance-based, less
15 prescriptive rule. None of this makes any sense. In
16 this one small case where the sources are orders of
17 magnitude below the level of -- below the threshold of
18 concern for these security measures we were discussing
19 the other day.

20 I mean, this seems like really irrational.
21 You could make the claim about the attempt to revise
22 or streamline any regulation. This is a general
23 argument, and I guess I would like to see some
24 evidence that the public is inflamed about the poor
25 accountability of prostate brachytherapy sources.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff, I think this
2 is, you know, if we look at our role in terms of
3 protecting the public, patients, and radiation
4 workers, the risks and everything are no greater
5 whether it's one seed or another. But I think in
6 today's environment, it's not going to change things.

7 I think Dr. Miller and Angela are aware of
8 the fact that this committee feels that the risks, by
9 allowing just kind of a generic listing, would be
10 better. But I don't think we can change it at this
11 point.

12 Ralph, did you have a comment?

13 MR. LIETO: Just two quick points. I
14 think, based on yesterday, that Donna-Beth agreed that
15 they were going to go back and look at this and come
16 back to the committee.

17 But just I would like to make the point
18 that I agree with you wholeheartedly on the
19 accountability issue. I think we need to separate
20 that from being authorized. I don't think anybody
21 wants to decrease the accountability of the licensee
22 for sealed sources.

23 I think what we're trying to do is reduce
24 a burden, both on the NRC staff at the regional level
25 for amendments, as well as the licensee. And I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there might be some common ground where we can work on
2 that by revisiting it, and coming back to the
3 committee.

4 But I agree wholeheartedly, we don't want
5 to reduce accountability.

6 MR. MARKLEY: We've definitely note the
7 fact that you approved a motion yesterday to go back
8 and look at how we might look at an alternative path,
9 and focus on both licensee and regulatory burden.

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: And I think, you know,
11 you have to distinguish between the perception of lack
12 of accountability, and whether there really is lack of
13 accountability.

14 And both the regulated community and the
15 regulators have to, I think, stand up to the plate,
16 and shouldn't fall back when there really is no risk.
17 And I think I agree completely with Ralph. It seems
18 to me that there are options to ensure that if NRC
19 wants to track the source model, along with the number
20 and their strength, that that could be done.

21 MR. MARKLEY: We agree, and finding what
22 that right fit is is what we will be pursuing.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Next item, Angela?

24 MS. WILLIAMSON: The final recommendation
25 that was made at the October 22 meeting was that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACMUI recommended that NRC initiate the replacement
2 process to replace three positions on the committee;
3 that of nuclear cardiologist, patient advocate, and
4 state representative.

5 The update to that action is that we have
6 formed screening panels with members of -- with a non-
7 NRC member that we refer to as an outside federal
8 employee.

9 Briefly, the commission-directed rules
10 here require that an outside employee, non-NRC but a
11 federal employee, must help us in our determination as
12 to whom we should recommend to them to replace members
13 on the committee.

14 So we have identified those outside
15 employees, and we have set up the screening panels.
16 And two of them meet in June. And one, the patient
17 advocate if I'm correct, if memory serves me correctly
18 it's the patient advocate screening panel that meets
19 in July.

20 So what will happen, at the conclusion of
21 each of these panels, I will send up a commission
22 paper and make a recommendation based upon obviously
23 the person's credentials, but also upon the outside
24 federal employee's comments regarding whom we should
25 recommend.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that's well underway. And hopefully we
2 will have these persons identified by early fall, the
3 prospective replacements identified by early fall. So
4 that by the -- at least by the next spring ACMUI
5 session, those persons can be invited on the
6 committee, and see how you conduct business. And then
7 they will be full members, hopefully, by fall of 2004.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think that would be
9 useful to have them attend at least one meeting of the
10 full committee to kind of get a feel for the way
11 things work.

12 And certainly it would be very critical to
13 have them available for the Fall 2004 meeting. And I
14 guess we'll have to monitor the progress and see how
15 it's going.

16 Other questions for Angela? Okay. Making
17 good progress here. The next item is "Part 35.1000
18 Licensing Guidance." Donna-Beth Howe and Robert
19 Ayres.

20 DR. HOWE: I am going to be talking about
21 the 35.1000 guidance, and how we got to where we got,
22 and what our guidance is on the current things that
23 we've identified under 35.1000.

24 And on the next slide -- and I'll be
25 talking about half of it. I'll be talking about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 microsphere brachytherapy sources and devices, the
2 liquid brachytherapy sources and devices. And Bob
3 Ayres will be talking about the intravascular
4 brachytherapy.

5 What happens is we get a request in from
6 a limited specific licensee. In many cases, we know
7 the technology is out there ahead of time. We have a
8 memorandum of understanding with the Food and Drug
9 Administration, and we work very closely with them.
10 Bob Ayres is on some of their advisory committees.

11 And we get information that we can share
12 back and forth so we know what's coming down the pike.
13 In many cases, our broad scope licensees are actually
14 doing clinical studies with these devices. SO far
15 they're devices. In anticipation either for a 510(k)
16 at FDA, or a pre-market approval.

17 So we get to hear fairly early on what's
18 out there. And when we end up with events, then we
19 get to dig further in, and we hear more about what's
20 happening with particular devices and get their
21 characteristics and things.

22 At this point, all of our 1000 items are
23 devices. And I think there's a reason for that, and
24 I think it's because the therapeutic
25 radiopharmaceuticals are written in a fairly loose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manner so that almost any therapeutic
2 radiopharmaceutical is going to fit into 35.300.

3 And I know you keep bringing up Zevlin.
4 Zevlin fits right now directly in 35.300. There's no
5 question it is a therapeutic radiopharmaceutical. It
6 is a radiopharmaceutical. And it fits directly in it.
7 It's produced by manufacturers that are regulated
8 under 32.72, which is the drug manufacturers, and
9 handled by the radiopharmacies.

10 And so it's absolutely in 300 right now.
11 Now, when we go to our final revised training and
12 experience, there may be some issues with training and
13 experience that may make people want to move it into
14 1000. But at this particular point, it's a 300
15 device. Okay?

16 Now, we looked at -- what we do is we look
17 at the standard characteristics of a given product as
18 it comes in. And we look at its unique
19 characteristics. We look at unique safety problems
20 that we have from a radiation safety perspective with
21 NRC licensees.

22 So we're not getting involved in potential
23 problems over on the FDA side. And we try to develop
24 licensing guidance based on these.

25 We'll take the product. WE'll look at its

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standard characteristics, and we'll start on Part 35.
2 And we'll go from 35 to the definitions, all the way
3 to the last chapter. And we'll see if that product
4 fits nicely into the regulations because we don't need
5 to reinvent square wheels.

6 We have a document that shows how we are
7 regulating different materials. It's gone through the
8 review process. It's gone through the public process.
9 WE look to see how well it fits into that process.

10 And then we take -- and so in many of the
11 standard characteristics are going to fit perfectly.
12 Some of the unique characteristics are going to make
13 it not quite fit into the right box. And that's where
14 we generally have to develop guidance. And then we
15 also evaluate if we have medical events.

16 So let's start with the first one, which
17 is going to be the microsphere brachytherapy sources.
18 I know today people said that just because of the way
19 manufacturers wanted to get this to market, it could
20 go faster through the device regulations than the
21 pharmaceutical regulations.

22 It's true it's faster through the device
23 regulations, but the microspheres met the definition
24 of a device. They did not meet the definition of a
25 radiopharmaceutical.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So FDA brought them through the right
2 center for their definitions, which is a deice. It
3 does not have pharmacological activity, doesn't have
4 physiological activity and biochemical reactivity.

5 So for the -- oh, I'm missing one of my
6 slides. So the standard characteristics are it is a
7 sealed source. The yttrium is embedded in the glass
8 matrix for the TheraSpheres. The yttrium 90 is
9 permanently attached to the ionic spheres for the
10 TheraSpheres.

11 It's used for permanent implant
12 brachytherapy. Once it is embedded in the
13 capillaries, it delivers its radiation dose. The
14 materials don't move afterwards.

15 Then lets look at the unique
16 characteristics. So we looked at the entire 35, and
17 we said this fits right in 35.400. This was before we
18 had 35.1000.

19 And we said, well, it really fits well,
20 but there's some really unique characteristics. First
21 of all, these are teeny tiny little sealed sources.
22 They're not going to count them. You're not going to
23 have a model number and a serial number.

24 And you use a very large number of them.
25 So in this relationship, you're delivering hundreds of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thousands of these at a time. And you have a special
2 delivery system.

3 There's an argument this is a
4 radiopharmaceutical. It doesn't go into solution.
5 You're not injecting these the way you traditionally
6 would through either a syringe, or through an IV drip
7 as you do with monoclonal antibodies.

8 Because what you have to do is you have to
9 get these spheres up into suspension, and then deliver
10 them into the body. And what we're finding out for
11 our safety considerations are it is difficult to get
12 these little beads up into suspension and into the
13 body.

14 And originally when we looked at the
15 sealed source and device review for the TheraSphere's
16 microspheres, NRC did that review. And we did not
17 include the delivery system. And it became very
18 obvious -- from the very first Theraspheres used in
19 the U.S. had a misadministration.

20 The second use of TheraSpheres in the U.S.
21 had a misadministration. What was presented to the
22 FDA was they had 10 years of experience in Canada,
23 they delivered 98 percent of the spheres to the site.
24 They had no problems. Our first two uses in the U.S.
25 they couldn't deliver even 50 percent of the spheres

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into the body.

2 And so we started looking at root causes.
3 And eventually it became very clear that the delivery
4 system was critical to be able to administer these
5 microspheres into the body.

6 And with TheraSpheres, they've done a
7 number of engineering changes to take some of the
8 original Rube Goldberg mechanisms out. You had to put
9 two needles into a vial with a V-point on the bottom.
10 You had to agitate with saline coming through. Then
11 you had to get it agitated enough to keep it in
12 suspension, then run it through a long tube and into
13 the person.

14 If you didn't align the needles correctly,
15 then the spheres went in the wrong direction and back
16 into the waste container. And you delivered 20 - 30
17 percent of what you were expected to deliver.

18 If you had holes in the septum, then the
19 pressure in the system wasn't maintained. And so you
20 may have spheres in the liquid shooting up into the
21 air, causing potential contamination problems. And so
22 Nordion has done a number of engineering corrections.

23 The other problem was do you even get
24 these spheres into the body, and how do you know?
25 Brachytherapy, you make measurements afterwards.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Nordion put two radiation detection meters on so they
2 could monitor the flow of the seeds into the body, and
3 also monitor the flow of seeds back into the overflow
4 valve. SO that they could get a real life measurement
5 of whether things were going forward.

6 There was a pressure problem. They put a
7 pressure syringe on. There was a spacer problem. So
8 they took care of those issues for us. There are
9 still some more.

10 DR. NAG: Can you clarify that this is --
11 we are dealing with only the TheraSphere and not the
12 Sirtex, which is similar, but yet dissimilar.

13 DR. HOWE: Right now I'm just talking
14 about Nordion. Okay, then the TheraSphere -- and the
15 other interesting part that's a unique characteristic
16 is the TheraSpheres came through FDA in a humanitarian
17 device exemption.

18 And what does that mean for us? We don't
19 enforce NRC regulations, but it means that if it's
20 used outside of the approval that FDA gave, it could
21 be considered a research use. If it is a research
22 use, then our licensees have to ensure that they are
23 following 35.6, which is the protection of human
24 research subjects.

25 So we're not enforcing FDA regulations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We're just making licensees aware that if they're off
2 label for Theraspheres, then they may have to comply
3 with additional NRC requirements. Okay?

4 So those are the safety things that we
5 looked at.

6 DR. NAG: I might want to just add that
7 when you're talking about the off-label, just for
8 clarification, the TheraSphere was meant to be done
9 for the -- on the hepatic cell carcinoma, using it for
10 liver meant that it was considered off-label.

11 DR. HOWE: Right. And so you'd have to go
12 through 35.6. Now, the other thing is when
13 TheraSpheres was first approved, they were for
14 distinct amounts of material.

15 And what's happened as the product got out
16 into the community is, instead of delivering
17 everything to the liver, the practice of medicine has
18 evolved the liver to one lobe. You consider how much
19 radiation was given to the liver ahead of time, and
20 you customize the prescription and the written
21 directive to what's needed. So that's changing.

22 DR. WILLIAMSON: Could you clarify how the
23 -- what quantity is prescribed when you say dose. Are
24 you talking about activity, or are you talking about
25 physical absorbed dose. And if so, how is it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 estimated a little bit, because this is where I think
2 a little -- information to remind us of it would have
3 been helpful.

4 DR. HOWE: Yes. It brings up another
5 interesting point. With the TheraSpheres, you have
6 different anatomies in the hepatic artery, and so you
7 have to be careful about shunting.

8 So when we did the written directive, we
9 looked at that and we said, well, the written
10 directive for the brachytherapy doesn't quite fit
11 this. We have some unique problems.

12 It is the practice of medicine to decide
13 that a certain amount of shunting to the lung is
14 acceptable. So we're recommending that authorized
15 users write a maximum dose that can be delivered to
16 the lung.

17 So we don't end up with medical events
18 every time something shunts, because that's a medical
19 decision. So then we went back and we said for this
20 particular device, putting so much activity in through
21 the delivery system did not guarantee that activity
22 was going to go to the site it needed to go to.

23 There could be shunting here. There could
24 be other problems. So we based it on dose. And we're
25 pretty much dependent on the physician's defining what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they intend to deliver and assuring what it is.

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: It could be a physical
3 based -- it could be actual absorbed dose inside the
4 --

5 DR. HOWE: WE haven't specified.

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: Or it could be
7 administered activity. It would be the authorized
8 user's choice.

9 DR. HOWE: He has to confirm that whatever
10 he is putting on a written directive is what he
11 delivers within the limits that would trigger a
12 medical event.

13 DR. NAG: Actually, you're not measuring
14 the dose, but on a practical point that will be done
15 as amount to millicurie. And then you allow X
16 percent, but usually up to 10 percent or 15 percent
17 something to deliver. And the dose you get will
18 depend on how much something there is to deliver.

19 So you really -- and I'm planning to give
20 10,000 centigray to the liver tumor because you really
21 don't -- you don't have a way of measuring, unlike
22 other brachytherapy where you can, you know, here are
23 the sources, and --

24 DR. WILLIAMSON: You can use normal MERD
25 dosimetry system, can't you, for this? And you do a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pre-treatment study to estimate the uptake and the
2 mass of the target organ and so on, and you make some
3 sort of estimate I assume.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: David?

5 DR. DIAMOND: Donna-Beth, I've never used
6 one of these in clinical practice. I've seen
7 demonstrations. SO forgive me if this is
8 inappropriate.

9 I'm almost approaching this as I would a
10 patient with thyroid cancer in whom I'm about to
11 deliver iodine 131. In that particular patient, I may
12 know from an antecedent nuclear medicine uptake and
13 scan that perhaps at 12 hours, the uptake to the
14 thyroid is whatever percent. Let's say 20, 30, 40, 50
15 percent.

16 And therefore, based upon that, what I'm
17 prescribing in terms of millicurie, I have a
18 reasonable expectation what the dose to the thyroid
19 will actually be.

20 Is that -- I believe the analogy is
21 somewhat valid here. You have a sense on your
22 biodistribution studies what degree of shunting will
23 occur. And perhaps just prescribed in terms of
24 millicurie in terms of activity would be a useful way
25 to rationalize this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOWE: It's not quite the same. I
2 mean, in this case, in I-131 --

3 DR. DIAMOND: And I know that one of the
4 differences may be --

5 DR. HOWE: You get circulation --

6 DR. DIAMOND: One of the differences may
7 be that it's not just a biodistribution based upon
8 body physiology. There's a difference in
9 biodistribution depending on catheter placement, the
10 success of the localization in the hepatic artery or
11 to the subsegments.

12 So I understand that's another variable
13 involved which perhaps is the complicating feature.

14 DR. HOWE: And that is one of the
15 complicating features that we have with us. And it
16 really is difficult to figure out what you've got
17 going in there.

18 We didn't think activity alone was it.
19 I'm looking forward to working with Lee, with your
20 subcommittee to see if there's something better we can
21 come up with.

22 That's bring up the point, we decided that
23 the written directive needed to be modified to take
24 care of shunting. We decided that the definition of
25 "prescribed dose" needed to be revised for this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular material.

2 And then we got the SirSpheres. Now, the
3 SirSpheres are different from the TheraSpheres. They
4 deliver yttrium-90. The mechanism is pretty close to
5 being the same. But the SirSpheres has a much smaller
6 specific gravity.

7 And so these spheres stay up in solution
8 longer. And there's actually a different technique in
9 delivering them that may be appropriate for
10 TheraSpheres too.

11 And that is that when they're being
12 delivered, you still have this delivery system which
13 is part of the sealed source and device registration.
14 And you have stopped up so that you deliver a
15 radiopaque dye inverse as you're delivering. Because
16 what they're finding out is that the microspheres go
17 in and fill up the capillary bed. And once they fill
18 up the capillary bed, you get backflow.

19 And that backflow can then go to places
20 you don't want it to go. So our understanding is
21 that, in addition to wanting to deliver a certain
22 activity to the liver, there is a medical endpoint at
23 which you end up with backflow of these spheres,
24 you're not able to deliver any more yttrium spheres to
25 the liver. And at that point, you terminate the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treatment.

2 And we haven't brought this into the
3 guidance yet, but what I'd like to bring into the
4 guidance is that in the written directive, this
5 concept of monitoring with fluoroscopy and making a
6 medical endpoint that you can't put any more yttrium
7 microspheres in is a part of the written directive.

8 So that when you find out that you can
9 only put 30 percent of the spheres into this
10 individual's liver, that's not a medical event. This
11 is the most you can deliver. Because if you delivered
12 the whole thing, with the backflow, you'd be sending
13 it to the GI tract, and you'd be sending it over to
14 the lungs.

15 DR. NAG: I think this is an important
16 point, the difference between the TheraSphere and the
17 SirSphere, that because of the different density of
18 the two microspheres, although they are very similar
19 in size.

20 DR. HOWE: They're handled differently.

21 DR. NAG: The velocity will settle down.
22 When you're injecting it, it will not always flow with
23 the flow of your fluid, and can settle down earlier.
24 And with the SirSphere, it will flow with the flow,
25 and therefore get to the target, and therefore also it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will fill up the target a lot faster.

2 DR. HOWE: Now the other thing is we've
3 just had our first medical event with SirSpheres.
4 They put -- We don't have the exact root cause, but it
5 appears as if they put too many puncture wounds in the
6 septum, and the pressure wasn't held on the delivery
7 system.

8 And so the microspheres, the other
9 advantage of SirSpheres visually is that they have a
10 brown color so you can see whether they're going into
11 the body. The TheraSpheres are a clear glass, and you
12 can't necessarily see them.

13 So they realized they weren't getting the
14 SirSpheres into the person. They only delivered maybe
15 three percent. And so that was a medical event. So
16 we do have unique characteristics for the two, and
17 physicians are going to have to really pay attention
18 to which one they're using, and use the right
19 procedures for the right device.

20 And we're going to -- I think we're
21 planning on writing an information notice on some of
22 these technologies, just to make people aware they
23 have to be aware of these small differences.

24 DR. DIAMOND: Donna, just as a general
25 point, I think that the approach of incorporating a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maximum allowable difference as far as shunting or
2 what else is going on is very useful.

3 And as Doug and I are sitting here
4 impolitely talking behind your back, we recognize that
5 it is clearly impossible from the time of the
6 antecedent dosimetric evaluation to the time of the
7 actual therapeutic administration, which may only be
8 a few minutes after, that minor differences in patient
9 blood pressure, minor differences in patient hydration
10 status, minor differences in the proximal-distal
11 movement of that catheter by just a few millimeters
12 can all substantially cause perturbations in the dose
13 to the target, and reflux into the gastro-duodenal
14 artery and so forth.

15 So I think the concept of allowing for
16 this -- allowing for a maximum dose that would be
17 acceptable to outside the primary site is useful. It
18 would have been helpful to perhaps have a
19 representative from industry, or someone who's
20 actually used TheraSphere in a clinical setting
21 before, because I don't think anyone in this room has
22 the direct experience.

23 DR. EGGLI: Having done liver infusion
24 studies with other radiopharmaceuticals in the past,
25 even if you change the infusion rate between the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 localization study and the therapeutic treatment, you
2 will change the biodistribution of the material you're
3 infusing.

4 DR. HOWE: There are all kinds of very
5 subtle things that can change what's happening.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff?

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes, I just want to
8 remind everybody, I believe ACMUI had a discussion of
9 this. And we had more supporting documentation at
10 that time. And I think this was probably a
11 preliminary to the development of the guidance that
12 you have.

13 And I think at that time, the issue of
14 whether a maximum amount of activity that could be
15 taken up into the lungs should be put either in the
16 prescription, or in the guidance limiting it.

17 And for the various reasons you mentioned,
18 I believe the committee rejected that. And so I think
19 it was --

20 DR. HOWE: I think I missed that ACMUI
21 meeting. As I was developing this, I wanted to make
22 sure that -- because I developed the guidance. I
23 wanted to make sure that we were not getting medical
24 events for things that were within the scope of the
25 practice of medicine.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: Perhaps I've been
2 misleading. Anyway, the -- I don't have a transcript.
3 I'm going on the basis of my memory. But I think that
4 the result -- the upshot of the discussion, consensus,
5 was not to put prescriptive requirements in the
6 guidance as to how much a physician could choose,
7 intentionally or unintentionally, to deliver.

8 DR. HOWE: We're not saying that you can
9 only -- we're saying the physician makes his own
10 determination on how much, and if he puts it in the
11 written directive. And he does get some shunting. He
12 doesn't expect to get shunting, but he does get
13 shunting, and it goes up to that level, then he's
14 already made a decision in his practice of medicine.
15 That's acceptable.

16 So we don't have --

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: This discussion was in
18 the context of how closely should the NRC licensing
19 guidance be patterned after the FDA approved product
20 insert.

21 So the initial proposal was all these
22 restrictive things should be put into the guidance,
23 and that was of course changed.

24 DR. HOWE: And our concept is it's up to
25 the doctor to put it in the written directive. If he

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't put it in the written directive and he gets
2 shunting, he's going to have a medical event.

3 This is in his best interest to make a
4 medical decision, and to include it in a written
5 directive in the way he wants to write it, so that he
6 does not have a medical event, when in fact there is
7 an acceptable level that, in his mind, can move there
8 without being in error.

9 Okay, we're trying to build in
10 flexibility. And you'll see also with the GliaSite,
11 we could end up with a medical event for every single
12 one of these administrations if we do not realize that
13 the written directive is a very key document for the
14 doctor making his medical decision, and realizing what
15 some of these unique properties are with these
16 particular devices.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think it's a unique
18 point, and we appreciate your willingness to work with
19 us, but you have to look at this in the context of all
20 the other things we do in medicine. You know, Dr.
21 Brinker can prescribe beta blockers, nitrates, all
22 kinds of medications that have a lot more risks to the
23 patient, that he doesn't have to go through all this
24 kind of, you know, regulation, I mean, or oversight.
25 And I think here that you don't want to overdose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people, but we don't want to be so narrow in the
2 limits that we set that you're going to impinge on the
3 practice of medicine.

4 DR. HOWE: Well, as written directives are
5 set up now, you just identify the target site. And so
6 if you just identify the liver, and there's shunting
7 and the doctor makes a medical decision he can live
8 with, whatever amount of shunting he can go with. If
9 all he's putting is the target site, he's now treated
10 an unintended site. And so we're just trying to make
11 sure that he writes what he wants to deliver in the
12 manner he wants to deliver it.

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: Let me bring an analogy
14 of another case.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Nag.

16 DR. NAG: When we were doing the
17 brachytherapy to the prostate, at the beginning, we
18 had no idea that it would go into the lung say 15
19 years ago. And then after that we published that it
20 can go to the lung. And in the medical directive it
21 was that if you injected it into the site and it sent
22 it to other place, or embolized to other places, that
23 is not a misadministration. And you can do the same
24 thing here, that you inject it to the liver and it
25 sites in other areas.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOWE: But what you are doing is you
2 are injecting into the prostate gland, and somehow it
3 got into the blood system and got carried to the lung.
4 In this case, before it ever gets to the liver, it may
5 be back flushed into another arterial system, and go
6 to the lung or to the GI tract, so it's not that it
7 got to where it was going, and then it moved
8 afterwards. It's that it didn't get there. It went
9 somewhere else in the process. It's not quite the
10 same thing.

11 DR. NAG: It is, because when you're
12 implanting into the prostate, you're implanting into
13 a blood vessel. And the ones that went into the blood
14 vessel goes into the lung. I mean, so it must be the
15 same thing.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: It's the same
17 situation --

18 DR. NAG: Very similar situation. I
19 think, you know, this is not a mistake on the part of
20 the physician, you know, it shouldn't become a
21 misadministration. That's the normal way it goes.
22 The normal way blood flows is into the liver, and then
23 come up the shunt into other organs. But the other
24 thing I wanted to add, when you -- when this physician
25 knows that the, you know, misadministration or the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medical event you are describing, when he saw that the
2 steroids were flowing to other sites, he stopped.
3 That is the right thing to do. That's not
4 misadministration. Can you go into a little more
5 detail?

6 DR. HOWE: You have to be careful. A
7 medical event is a medical event because an error
8 happened. It does not say that there is damage to the
9 patient. It does not say that you did not take the
10 proper medical care to stop the administration. It
11 needs to be reported so that we can do trends, we can
12 follow-up. Otherwise, we would not be as involved as
13 we are with monitoring what's happening with the
14 SIRSpheres as they're continuing to evolve engineering
15 improvements for the delivery system. And it looks
16 like we'll probably be involved in engineering -- the
17 State of Massachusetts will be involved in engineering
18 improvements to the delivery system for the
19 SIRSpheres. A medical event doesn't mean we harm the
20 patient. It means something went wrong with the
21 administration, and it wasn't given as intended. And
22 then what we do with that is generally more of an
23 information thing. We don't -- it's not -- you were
24 talking this morning about statistics. The statistics
25 are low and they really don't mean anything because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the numbers are so low. But we may put out an
2 information notice that makes licensees aware of some
3 of the problems.

4 DR. NAG: But unfortunately, once you
5 report the medical event, whether intended or
6 unintended, at first consequence, you know, it becomes
7 like immediate reflex, there's a medical event;
8 therefore, something must be wrong. And, therefore,
9 you know, you're going to a penalty and --

10 DR. HOWE: What you saw with Roberto this
11 morning is that there are many, many medical events
12 where there is no violation. Medical events are not
13 violations. There may be other things that are
14 related that are caused by this, but a medical event
15 is not a violation.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But a medical event
17 is something we need to track and identify. And what
18 we're telling you is that in the practice of medicine,
19 this does not constitute, you know, danger to the
20 patient or to the public.

21 Now, Doug, you had a comment to make?

22 DR. EGGLI: Yeah. From someone who hopes
23 to be a provider of this service, I don't have a
24 problem specifying a percentage of the administered
25 activity that I will allow to go to the lung, or allow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to go to the GI tract. In fact, if you use a
2 20-micron sphere, about 10 percent that hits the lung
3 is going to pass into the systemic circuit anyway.
4 There's a lot of collateral exposure with these
5 things. And, you know, if I'm going to do this, I
6 don't have a problem saying I will allow 10 percent of
7 the dose to hit the lung, or whatever we determine the
8 radiation burden is. I'm actually more worried about
9 the GI tract than I am about the lung, because a whole
10 pile of this stuff is going to end up in the
11 gastroduodenaladian, and it's going to radiate the
12 bejeebers out of the antrum. And I actually worry
13 more about the stomach than I do about the lung. But
14 again, I don't have a problem in a written directive
15 specifying that it is my intent not to go beyond this
16 limit. So to me, that's not a problem at all, as a
17 person who hopes to be an end-user of this.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ruth, and then Jeff.

19 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think maybe --

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Wait, Jeff.

21 DR. WILLIAMSON: Sorry.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ruth first.

23 MS. MCBURNEY: Well, I think that it's not
24 for us to try to redefine what medical event is at
25 this meeting. It's to try to figure out how this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensing guidance can achieve not having a lot of
2 medical events that are not truly medical events. And
3 I think that's what Donna-Beth is trying to say.

4 DR. HOWE: That's exactly what we're
5 trying to do.

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. Well, I guess, you
7 know, what I'm hearing is, you know, there's no
8 certain amount of controversy, and that's because I
9 think you're patterning the licensing guide after a
10 brachytherapy mode of delivery where the ability to
11 specify where you put the sources is more under
12 control of the authorized user. And there is a
13 component of this that's almost like a systemic or
14 regional radiopharmaceutical treatment, so I think,
15 you know, you could interpret perhaps part of what we
16 were saying earlier today as to, you know, be careful
17 in pushing the brachytherapy model of treatment
18 planning and delivery for this, because if you do,
19 you'll get in trouble. You know, so I suppose if Dr.
20 Eggli said I want no more than 10 percent to the lung,
21 and he got 12 and a half percent, would he have to
22 report that as a misadministration? What would
23 exactly the criterion be? Or would he be able to
24 revise it and say okay, I accept 12 and a half percent
25 because the sources haven't completely decayed?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. EGGLI: What I'm probably going to do
2 is look at a level where I think that we're going to
3 get pulmonary toxicity and set that as my level. And,
4 in fact, if I exceed that, I probably need to report
5 that if I'm going to get pulmonary toxicity out of the
6 treatment.

7 DR. HOWE: And that's kind of what we
8 expect the physicians to be doing normally. Okay? If
9 I can go on to the next, our safety problems. We had
10 many misadministrations because you couldn't deliver
11 it. There is the spread of removal contamination, so
12 your radiation safety officer needs to be aware, and
13 you need to monitor for these things. Shunting is
14 common. Okay. And that's a medical decision.
15 Anything else? Oh, and then SIRSpheres, we believe
16 that there's probably going to be a different
17 treatment end-point that needs to be identified in the
18 written directive, because it's going to be a medical
19 end-point, and physicians will use it. And it's the
20 right thing to do, and we just want to avoid having
21 things reported that don't need to be reported. Okay?

22 So the next one is going to be the liquid
23 brachytherapy sources and devices. Once again, this
24 particular liquid source is not a radiopharmaceutical.
25 It is not a drug. It came through the Device Center.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It is a device. It's Iotrex. It comes in the
2 GliaSite radiation therapy system. When it went
3 through the Sealed Source and Device Registry, there
4 were engineering questions that were answered and
5 evaluated in the compatibility between the device and
6 the catheters. And one of the things you would see in
7 our guidance is that these are for very specific
8 products. If you change the -- a different
9 microsphere, you change a different liquid I-125, this
10 is not an approval for any liquid I-125. You change
11 that, and you're a broad scope licensee, we expect you
12 to do a safety evaluation. If you're a
13 limited-specific licensee, you have to come in for an
14 amendment. Okay?

15 And one of the other problems that you
16 have with this I-125 is that there is a disassociation
17 between the I-125 and the molecule that it is attached
18 to. And once it disassociates, you end up with the
19 I-125 going through the catheter membrane, and into
20 the body.

21 Now we cannot enforce FDA labeling, and we
22 don't. FDA labeling says that you'll block the
23 thyroid. It may be a practice of medicine not to
24 block the thyroid. It only takes a small amount of
25 I-125 to throw you into a medical event, so you want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to keep that in mind. But we don't require you to
2 block the thyroid. We don't say anything about that.
3 But we know there is this amount of I-125 that will
4 disassociate across and go into the person. So if we
5 use the strict definition of a leaking source - this
6 is a contained source - if we use the strict
7 definition of a leaking source at .0005 micro curies,
8 every single administration with a glucide would
9 probably be a leaking source report. We don't want to
10 have these reported as leaking sources, because we
11 know there's a certain amount going across. What we
12 want to see as a leaking source report is a true
13 failure of the catheter to contain the source, and so
14 we're trying to put that into our guidance and bring
15 home to people this is a unique property of this
16 particular device, and we want to incorporate that.

17 Okay. It is an I-125 source. It is a
18 temporary implant. Next one. Okay. So it's unique
19 characteristics are -- this is our first liquid
20 contained source. It has a special containment
21 system. The I-125 liquid and the catheter are
22 compatible. We can't make any judgments about any
23 other catheters, any other I- 125 liquid. That's why
24 broad scope has to do its safety evaluation, and
25 limited-specific has to come in for an amendment, so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we could get a chance to review.

2 You have an earlier surgical implant of
3 the containment system, so you can't test for leakage
4 out on the benchtop. The system is in. We believe
5 that you can test for leakage for this balloon in the
6 normal practice, because they image the balloon to
7 make sure it's in the right place. They have saline
8 or normally they'll put a radiopaque dye into it.

9 First use of the glucide was a
10 misadministration. Why? Because they did have their
11 syringes labeled. You use a small amount of I-125.
12 You bring it up to volume with 10 cc's of saline. You
13 use 10 cc's of radiopaque dye to image the balloon
14 before you put the I-125 in. The procedures were put
15 the radiopaque dye in, pull it out, put the iodine in,
16 put the same volume, 10 cc's of saline in. They
17 picked up the wrong syringe. They put the radiopaque
18 dye in. There was self-absorption. Only about 30
19 percent of the dose that should have been delivered to
20 the brain tissue was delivered.

21 We originally said okay, this is the only
22 sealed source we have that has self-absorption
23 problems in the delivery system, so we were going to
24 require people to, when they remove the Iotrex from
25 the balloon at the end of the procedure, to make a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiation measurement to ensure that they had
2 delivered what they intended to deliver dose-wise.

3 The manufacturer and some of our licensees
4 came in and said that's too much of a burden on us.
5 We'd like to have a volumetric test.

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: Can you explain radiation
7 measurement? I'm not sure I understand what you're
8 expecting them to do.

9 DR. HOWE: We were expecting them, as they
10 pull the liquid out, put the syringe back into a dose
11 calibrated, and make at least enough of a measurement
12 to know that it's not going to be 20 percent off. It
13 ends up the manufacturer did not want licensees to
14 have to do that, so they came in with an alternative.
15 They said we've done tests, that if we dilute the
16 radiopaque dye, the specific dye down to 25 percent
17 volume, it's sufficient to image the balloon before
18 you put it in, make sure the balloon is in tact. And
19 if we make a mistake, and we take it out and we end up
20 putting it back in, it will not result in 20 percent
21 of the dye being absorbed, so you won't have a medical
22 event.

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: I see. So what you're
24 suggesting is that as a way to determine whether they
25 have mistakenly put the radiopaque dye in with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radioactive solution, when you withdraw it --

2 DR. HOWE: You do a measurement.

3 DR. WILLIAMSON: Measure it. I see, and
4 then if it were there, you'd see the effects of self
5 --

6 DR. HOWE: Yes.

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: You would never know
8 though whether the short, the gap in expected versus
9 measured was due to leaving some of the fluid inside
10 the balloon and delivery system versus self-
11 absorption.

12 DR. HOWE: If it ends up with the
13 flushing, at the flushing system, you get almost all
14 the fluid back out. This was not a borderline. This
15 was like 60 to 70 percent of the dose was absorbed by
16 the radiopaque dye. Now the concept is, if you use a
17 dilute dye, even if you put the dye back in, you'll
18 absorb less than 20 percent of the dose, and you may
19 not deliver what you had expected to deliver, but you
20 have not triggered NRC's medical event reporting. And
21 so we have accepted that, and you'll see that in the
22 guidance. But it's really tied into following the
23 manufacturer's instructions on the radiopaque dye,
24 because we bought into that as a method of proof that
25 you have at least not gotten a medical event. Am I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clear?

2 DR. DIAMOND: Just as someone who's also
3 used this technique, just to give you a little
4 context. The purpose of instilling this dye is to
5 make sure that you're in the right place, and that the
6 balloon is in tact. You should know, of course, how
7 much dye you've instilled; therefore, you should know
8 exactly how much you should get out.

9 DR. HOWE: It ends up both volumes of that
10 and the saline are pretty similar.

11 DR. DIAMOND: Right. So just with that
12 simple knowledge, you know a priori that you should
13 not have a problem with self- absorption because an
14 excessive amount of dye remaining within that balloon.
15 So as long as one follows the letter of procedure, it
16 really is not an issue, and an easily solvable
17 problem, or avoidable problem.

18 DR. HOWE: And the other thing the
19 manufacturer has done, is they've really recommended
20 very strongly, and I think they've included labels so
21 that people now can label the syringes, and try to cut
22 down on the human factors problems.

23 DR. NAG: Yeah, I think those things are
24 very important. However, one thing that is -- that we
25 haven't addressed at NRC and all the medical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 community, and that is what dose is required. Now we
2 are calling something 20 percent more or less than
3 what we intend to be a medical event, but we have no
4 idea what dose to give. So, you know, you may want to
5 give 10,000, you may want to give 20,000 --

6 DR. HOWE: That's the practice of
7 medicine.

8 DR. DIAMOND: That'S the practice of
9 medicine, and to treat these patients --

10 DR. HOWE: But if you decide to give
11 2,000, and you measure before you go in an amount you
12 think is going to give 2,000, and then -- that's okay.

13 DR. NAG: Right. But it's --

14 DR. HOWE: It's the practice of medicine.

15 DR. DIAMOND: But Subir's point is not
16 really germane. We have no idea at this point with
17 technology what is the optimal and so forth, and that
18 really is not germane to this discussion.

19 DR. HOWE: That's the practice of
20 medicine.

21 DR. NAG: You may but the thing is we are
22 now calling something a medical event when we don't
23 know what dose to give, so we may have a medical
24 event, and we may have no problems.

25 DR. HOWE: No, no, no, no. If you decide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to give a certain dose, and you measure the activity
2 to give that dose, what we're trying to do with the
3 radiopaque dye part is assure that the activity you
4 put in will deliver whatever dose you wanted it to be.
5 We're not saying what the dose is. And if you dilute
6 the radiopaque dye in a certain manner, that you're
7 guaranteed that it will not self-absorb more than 20
8 percent. So you may be off in what you want to give,
9 but you haven't triggered the medical event yet.

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: And medical event is sort
11 of an arbitrary regulatory end-point. And there are,
12 you know, many procedures maybe where we don't know
13 the optimal absorbed dose within 20 percent, but the
14 point is, it's -- a physician at some point specifies
15 this is how much I want to give, either centigray or
16 millicuries, and there's a system for allowing you so
17 much deviation from the written prescriptions. You
18 know, uncertainty biologically has nothing to do with
19 it.

20 DR. HOWE: And that's kind of an overview
21 of where we got to with the guidance, and with the
22 GliaSite too. We looked at it and we said gee, this
23 is a liquid source. It's a brachytherapy. It fit
24 brachytherapy really nicely except for some of the
25 things that were really specific to sealed sources.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so for those things that were specific to sealed
2 sources, we made slight tweaks in the guidance so that
3 it would be applicable to a liquid or a contained
4 source, leak testing is a good example.

5 MR. LIETO: I just wanted just a quick
6 question. You're not saying that this is a sealed
7 source device. Did you say it was?

8 DR. HOWE: We're saying it's a liquid
9 brachytherapy source, and it's a contained source.
10 We're not saying it's a sealed source, but it comes
11 under sealed sources and devices. It's a device, and
12 so we put it in the registry.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We have a comment
14 from the audience.

15 DR. HEVEZI: Yeah. Jim Hevezi,
16 representing ASTRO, who were involved in the
17 sanitonal and the clinical trials for this device.
18 And I remember that we had to monitor urine levels
19 about liquid iodine, and apparently in the current
20 application, that requirement is no longer there to
21 monitor urine levels. Is that correct?

22 DR. HOWE: Monitoring urine levels was
23 probably in the clinical trials to support the 510(k).
24 NRC does not enforce FDA labeling, or FDA
25 requirements. And so if the labeling says monitor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 urine, we recognize in practice of medicine certain
2 physicians aren't going to monitor.

3 DR. DIAMOND: The answer is we don't.

4 DR. HOWE: And so it's not a requirement
5 for us, and it has never been a requirement for us.

6 DR. HEVEZI: I understand that. If the
7 balloon leaks after these initial tests though, how
8 will you know that?

9 DR. HOWE: If it's a catastrophic loss,
10 then the volumetric measurement, you measure -- the
11 manufacturer has essentially gotten us to accept the
12 idea that if you measure the volume of material coming
13 out, and it's the same as the volume of the material
14 you put in, there is an assumption that you have --

15 DR. HEVEZI: An intact balloon.

16 DR. HOWE: You have an intact balloon.

17 DR. HEVEZI: Okay. But if not?

18 DR. HOWE: And nothing precludes you from
19 doing a different measure.

20 DR. HEVEZI: Okay.

21 DR. HOWE: And you should be, for a
22 temporary implant, you're supposed to do a survey of
23 the patient after the material is removed. If it's
24 gross, you'd see.

25 DR. HEVEZI: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff had a question.

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: Oh, I just want to make
3 a general comment. I was involved actually as a
4 contractor and consultant for the company when they
5 developed it, and helped put together and, you know,
6 create the system of calibration, and dose
7 specification. And I think, you know, clearly the
8 intent is, it is a brachytherapy-like device. It
9 relies on correct surgical positioning of it,
10 verification by imaging, surface dose, distant from
11 the surface-based dose specification using absorbed
12 dose, and not activity. And, you know, much closer to
13 a conventional radiotherapy planning system than, you
14 know, typical nuclear medicine.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you. Well, I
16 guess -- Bob. I forgot Bob. Okay.

17 DR. AYRES: Well, based on my earlier
18 presentation, I don't think I have a ghost of a chance
19 of doing this one in 15 minutes, but we'll give it a
20 shot. I'm talking about one at least that's been
21 talked about quite a bit, and that's the intravascular
22 brachytherapy. And we deem that to be a new
23 technology that's not covered by either 35.400 manual
24 brachytherapy or 35.600 high dose rate, or low or
25 medium, whatever, remote afterloading brachytherapy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Also, these IVB devices do deliver high
2 dose rates, and that's imparting to our Part 35
3 definition of greater than 12 gray at the prescription
4 point. All of them do. Let's see, I didn't get the
5 -- oh, next slide then.

6 The conditions of use in our guidance
7 which is on our website as was the therapies that
8 Donna-Beth talked about, are limited only to
9 intravascular brachytherapy, which is far broader than
10 the FDA label use, so an awful lot of what -- a
11 considerable amount of what is done, is done what
12 would be FDA off-label. And we require these
13 procedures to be conducted under the supervision of an
14 authorized user. And the authorized user is to
15 consult with the interventional cardiologist and the
16 medical physicist in the treatment planning part of
17 these. And we require, in this case, the physical
18 presence of the authorized user, or the authorized
19 medical physicist. These additional requirements
20 really are what allows us to authorize wider use,
21 because of the medical expertise in both the medical
22 physicist and the authorized user in doing treatments
23 outside of the approved FDA uses. Next slide.

24 The training and experience that
25 authorized users - I kind of mixed things up there -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are really 35.600 and 400 uses. I've got one citation
2 to the new -- to 600, and the other one is in Subpart
3 J, but it's either 35.940 or 35.490, 35.690 or 35.960.
4 With having two sets of training and experience
5 requirements makes things a little more complicated
6 now. That's been discussed, I think, already.

7 We require vendor training for the
8 authorized user and the medical physicist, and for the
9 interventional cardiologist. One of the things that
10 this one, and it's disturbing to me. I have now
11 collected essentially 100 medical events related to
12 these systems over the past several years, which is
13 far and above what we see with almost any other
14 modality. And almost of them, 90 belong to one
15 vendor. I'm planning on writing this up as sort of my
16 parting gift to management before I leave, with some
17 suggestions that we do need to increase some of our
18 requirements here.

19 So where relevant, I put these arrows in
20 the particular sections that go along with the
21 requirement. I will say, of the 100, only about 40 or
22 50 are out of NMED database that are reportable to
23 NRC. The other is out of the corresponding MAUD
24 database at FDA, and include things that wouldn't be
25 reported to us, but have some issues, like damage to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the catheter, slitting catheters or tearing the ends
2 off of, which you could take it together with our
3 reported lost control of sources, presents the
4 scenario for the worst case -- presents an opportunity
5 for the worst case scenario, which is sources getting
6 outside of containment and loose in the vasculature.
7 So we have the -- we require the medical physicist to
8 perform an independent measurement of source output.

9 In my collection over the past several
10 years, we've had 11 vendor calibration errors reported
11 by our licensees. Next slide. The written directive
12 prior to treatment specifies the treatment site, the
13 radionuclide in adults, the same written directive
14 requirements for high dose rate and remote afterload.

15 We require written emergency procedures.
16 In other words, you're prepared if it happens for
17 stuck sources. We have 28 events reported where
18 sources have been stuck in the vasculature, and
19 they've had to go to bailout procedures or other
20 alternative techniques to get those out. And detached
21 sources. We've had no reports on those. And the
22 standard brachytherapy radiation safety precaution --

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: There have been sources
24 that actually have escaped the containment catheter
25 and gotten lodged independently in the vasculature --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. AYRES: No, no, no, no. I said you
2 put two events together, fortunately that haven't
3 happened together that I'm aware of, we have slit
4 catheters and ends torn off catheters, and we've had
5 sources loose in the catheter system, but not outside
6 of it. But if the two ever happened together, that
7 could be a bad day.

8 The standard brachytherapy precaution
9 protection for patients, members of the public,
10 medical personnel and everybody - and you all recall
11 the Pennsylvania incident, was survey the patient
12 after a brachytherapy treatment, and make sure that
13 you've left nothing in there. Next slide.

14 Those were general conditions that apply
15 to all three presently approved systems, which are
16 Cordis, Novoste, and Guidant. And then we have
17 specific conditions, because each of these are of a
18 unique design that apply to a particular vendor's
19 intervascular brachytherapy. The first one for Cordis
20 is don't use after the expiration date. That
21 expiration date is set in the SS&D. That's a point
22 where the radiation damage to the nylon ribbon
23 embrittles it to the extent that it could break.

24 Source stepping is permitted, provided
25 you've worked out a technique. Don't try it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 off-the-cuff so to speak. The vendors, and this is
2 the thing that goes with FDA approved and not FDA
3 approved. The FDA guidance, an exception to the
4 guidance system has not approved stepping, so they do
5 not allow the vendors to develop techniques and
6 advertise such a use, which puts the entire burden on
7 the licensee if they're going to do an off-label use
8 of a device. And so we're just saying work it out,
9 develop appropriate procedures and follow those.

10 A reminder to submit calculations or
11 measurements demonstrating Part 20 compliance
12 requirements. These sources have enough radiation
13 that you may exceed the occupational or unrestricted
14 area radiation limits, and you may need to consider
15 shielding. We don't go so far as to say you're going
16 to require a shielded room with interlocks or anything
17 like that. They're sort of intermediate between a
18 high dose rate, load afterloader, and manual
19 brachytherapy and the amount of radiation emitted.
20 Particularly when you get up to the larger seed
21 ribbons of 14 seeds or so, you get up around 600
22 millicuries of Iridium there. And they approved a 35
23 millicurie per seed of maximum activity in ribbons of
24 6, 10, or 14 seeds. And that's just the approval
25 there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide. The Novoste-specific
2 conditions. The use of the introducer sheaths are
3 less contraindicated for the individual patient.
4 We've had some licensees that say they're
5 contraindicated for all my patients, and then they
6 have a misadministration. That's one of the things I
7 want to see changed. This is where we have a lot of
8 events. In fact, it was one of our very first events
9 with intravascular brachytherapy system. The sources
10 have been -- we've had reports of sources blocked 15
11 times on return after treatment, and it's usually due
12 to crimping the catheter at the entry valve, and 11 on
13 source introduction. Insertion, you say well, that
14 wouldn't be a medical event. Well, it usually is
15 because part of the source is getting out, not all of
16 it, so they do place sources in the wrong place.

17 The use of a dual syringe system. We've
18 had two events that have been reported. If you run
19 out of fluid, the source free- float and they sink to
20 the lowest point in the vasculature, which is probably
21 somewhere in the abdominal area, but it's certainly
22 not the treatment site.

23 We also -- same thing. The FDA has not
24 approved source stepping for this system, and so we
25 remind our licensees that they need to have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriate procedures if they're going to do that.
2 Next slide.

3 We encourage locked storage of the device.
4 It's something that could easily be picked up. It's
5 a hand-held little unit about that big, and come up
6 with loss of control of the sources and get outside of
7 the control, so simply security of the radioactive
8 material. And the function depends on an appropriate
9 inspection, and service intervals, so we simply
10 require that they be inspected and serviced at the
11 manufacturer's recommended intervals. And we tend to
12 ensure that by causing the device to lock-down after
13 so many transients of the source. And this particular
14 device is battery operated. The battery has a limited
15 life too. And then the usual line item for activity
16 of the sources, and the total, and there's now about
17 6 different models of these things, all with different
18 source train links, whether it's a five French or a
19 three and a half French catheter. There's those two
20 variants, and then there's also what they call the
21 Corona system which uses a carbon dioxide inflated
22 centering balloon because they're using these to treat
23 the large leg peripheral arteries, such as the
24 popliteal arteries or the femoral artery. And that
25 particular application is clinical trials only at this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point.

2 Reminder that source separation during
3 treatment are to be reported as possible medical
4 events. If you're trying to treat one site, and your
5 source has ripped all apart, well obviously, you're
6 not giving the radiation treatment that you intended
7 to do. This would be observed on fluoroscopy. You
8 can't really see these little Strontium sources on
9 fluoroscopy. You can usually see them on sign
10 afterwards when you look at it, but you can't tell if
11 you get a significant separation in your gold markers.

12 DR. DIAMOND: That's exactly right. It's
13 a moot point, because if you could see both the gold
14 marker then, of course, the sources are together.

15 DR. AYRES: That's true. I mean, there's
16 no -- what I was just simply trying to say, there are
17 not direct -- you don't directly visualize the source
18 separation. You visualize an indication of that of
19 the gold marker links increasing, the distance
20 between.

21 DR. NAG: Bob, you had mentioned that one
22 of these devices that had the majority of the medical
23 events --

24 DR. AYRES: You're looking at it, 89. And
25 you kind of see that by the numbers on the individual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem areas. I mean, the FDA, and I discounted an
2 awful lot of them because they have no radiation
3 consequences. I only included their reports out of
4 the MAUD database, such as, as I said, the damaged
5 catheters, the gold markers being moved substantially
6 which would be a potential positioning problem. The
7 two patients deaths I listed also, whether they were
8 due or not due to this treatment. Without a post
9 mortem there was no way to tell, so -- but they
10 obviously were of sufficient interest to the licensee
11 or the medical institution reported them to the FDA.

12 Okay. Next slide. With the Guidant,
13 that's a source -- uses a source assembly changeable
14 cartridge, and the manufacturer limits that to 60 days
15 or in 650 cycles, and that's part of the SS&D. And so
16 SS&D limitations are normally incorporated in the
17 licensing. And that relates to -- the 60 days relates
18 to half- life. It's P-32, and the 650 cycles is a
19 design limit for reliability-related design limit.

20 Again, a locked storage device and a
21 console control key, just to protect the materials.
22 And again, this is a mechanical -- this is more like
23 a traditional wire-driven HDR, that the device be
24 inspected and serviced. I left the D off - at
25 manufacturer recommended intervals. Next slide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 600 millicuries per source assembly, two
2 source assemblies per device. In other words, we
3 always allow for the one you're using and the exchange
4 one to be there. Daily system checks. This very much
5 mimics the HDR. The device is very much -- I mean, it
6 is a specialized HDR, so most of the HDR safety checks
7 were pertinent, such as the proper operational check
8 of the console and the indicator lamps, source status
9 indicators, visually checking the catheters and
10 connectors, and periodically checking the source
11 position accuracy. Next slide.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Bob, we've got a
13 question from the audience.

14 DR. AYRES: Yeah.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: From Jeff, I think.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: All right. For this
17 system, do you still use the 35.400 training and
18 experience criteria for the physician?

19 DR. AYRES: 600.

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: 600. You use 600.

21 DR. AYRES: Uh-huh.

22 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. And then for the
23 AMP, you would expect them to have the --

24 DR. AYRES: HDR.

25 DR. WILLIAMSON: HDR AMP, as opposed to a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 teletherapy or something --

2 DR. AYRES: Yeah. I mean, it's directly
3 pertinent to the -- particularly -- this one in
4 particular.

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah. I thought you
6 mentioned initially --

7 DR. AYRES: Well, the 400 applies to the
8 Cordis.

9 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. I see.

10 DR. AYRES: And the 600 applies to the
11 Novoste and the Guidant.

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: All right.

13 DR. AYRES: At source exchange, you would
14 expect the usual things, the source uniformity. In
15 this case, it's not a tiny little source. It treats,
16 I think, 30 millimeters.

17 DR. NAG: 20 millimeters.

18 DR. AYRES: 20. It's a long source. And
19 just that it's uniform over its link. Source
20 positioning accuracy, battery back-up. You know,
21 that's what bails you out when you have lightning hits
22 your institution and knocks out the power. Source
23 transient time, and timer accuracy and linearity.

24 In this case, stepping and pull-back
25 procedures have been established and approved by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FDA, and we don't -- and following, you know, the
2 manufacturer's procedures for this should be adequate.
3 We had a couple of misadministrations that related to
4 training, the way the source is positioned with the
5 new -- it's a slight model change to go to the
6 stepping procedure. And it has a different
7 positioning method. It just doesn't run the wire out.
8 You've got to then jog it into position. And there
9 were some training errors in this, and they didn't do
10 that, and they treated in the wrong place. That's a
11 training issue.

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: I've got one more maybe
13 relatively minor question. You know, in 35.600
14 calibration of the source or verification of the
15 calibration of the source by the user is a central
16 requirement, so do you expect that for this?

17 DR. AYRES: Yeah. That was one of the
18 generic that applied to all three systems.

19 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. Could you expand
20 upon a little bit about as to what sorts of procedure
21 you expect?

22 DR. AYRES: Well, yeah. It would be even
23 pretty much along the lines of calibrating any other
24 HDR source, although the measurement instrument could
25 be different. You could use a traditional dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calibrator, except what's required is that it go to a
2 calibration laboratory, an ADCL and be calibrated with
3 an appropriate positioning device for the sources
4 which you're measuring, be they -- in other words, if
5 you're using all three, you would need to have
6 Wisconsin say, calibrate your measurement chamber for
7 Strontium 90, Novoste seeds, Iridium 192, Cordis
8 ribbons, and Guidant wire P-32 source.

9 DR. WILLIAMSON: Does the ADCL offer P-32
10 calibration certs?

11 DR. AYRES: Yes. The last I knew, they
12 did. Yeah. It's usually a -- it's a component of the
13 FDA approval, that there be appropriate calibration
14 procedure provided. And I mentioned, we had - I
15 forget the number now - a number of these. And some
16 of them were true calibration errors, and some of them
17 were calculations. Some vendors supply the activity
18 in both seconds, and minutes and seconds. They
19 convert it to that for the treatment time as a
20 function of vessel diameter radius, which is another
21 issue. One vendor uses radius, one uses diameter.
22 Users have confused those and got 100 percent
23 overdoses, because they used radius where they should
24 have used diameter. It's Cordis and Novoste that uses
25 two different values for calculating the dose.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Anyway, some of the calibration errors
2 were so simple that they couldn't convert seconds to
3 minutes and seconds. They made errors. Others were
4 true measurement errors.

5 MR. LIETO: Bob, was that with the
6 Guidant?

7 DR. AYRES: No, that was with Novoste.
8 Next slide. I may be actually pretty well close to on
9 time there. Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ruth.

11 MS. MCBURNEY: Could we get copies of your
12 slides? I don't think they were included.

13 DR. AYRES: Yeah. I was a little late on
14 those because I was busy trying to --

15 MS. MCBURNEY: I think it would be
16 important to our subcommittee's discussions.

17 DR. AYRES: I think Angela said she'd take
18 care of that.

19 MS. MCBURNEY: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Do you need them for
21 your subcommittee meeting?

22 MS. MCBURNEY: Well, I think it would be
23 helpful.

24 DR. AYRES: Well, I've got one set I
25 brought with me. I'll hand them to you on my way out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Yes.

2 MR. LIETO: Bob, how many of these errors
3 and events have occurred since the guidance went into
4 -- I think it's been in place for a little bit over a
5 year now.

6 DR. AYRES: Okay. It's kind of --

7 MR. LIETO: Do you have like a breakdown
8 or have a general feeling as to a lot of these were
9 before, and not so many now?

10 DR. AYRES: I happened to bring my talk on
11 that that I had given at brachytherapy meetings, and
12 I can -- Novoste had a -- and this was as of first
13 year, Novoste 89, Cordis 12, Guidant 10. That's
14 totals. I have broken down that after approval by the
15 FDA, which all occurred in late '99, as I recall.
16 Don't hold me to that, but that's what my memory
17 serves me. Novoste had 77, Guidant 5, and Cordis 12.
18 Now the interesting thing though, you look into them
19 a little more deeply. Almost all the Novoste are
20 device-related/human factor/design. The Guidant,
21 Galileo, and the Cordis Checkmate, a lot of them are
22 really dumb. Okay?

23 The Cordis Checkmate ones are tripping
24 over ribbons, and pulling them out of the shield, and
25 stepping on them, or walking away and not having it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hooked on the hand, and pulling it out, and then
2 getting a room away and noticing they're holding the
3 whole ribbon in the hand sort of thing. It's pretty
4 hard to be device-related with a nylon ribbon of
5 Iridium sources you push through a shield into the
6 catheter.

7 The other new issue that we're starting,
8 and we had two by one of the leading physicians that
9 are -- that led all of the work on developing this
10 just recently, and so it looks like we're running into
11 severe problems with the new three and a half French
12 catheter on the Novoste system. It's so flexible, it
13 kinks easily, and we get blocked sources on entry.
14 And in one case, they went the whole treatment time,
15 thought they saw the markers. They were really
16 looking for markers on the catheter, not the source
17 markers.

18 DR. EGGLI: Do you know if the Novoste
19 incidents are out of proportion to the market share
20 that Novoste has?

21 DR. AYRES: I would certainly think so
22 considering the number. The other thing is, it's
23 clear there's almost no incident of the other two that
24 are related to the device, failure or design. You see
25 -- we've had these training issues I mentioned on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Guidant. Another one, early-on they had a 90 degree
2 elbow that they connected the treatment catheter to,
3 and then they eliminated that. And they had the
4 trainer right there at the same time with a new longer
5 catheter. They put the new longer catheter on, and
6 still put the elbow on, and treated 35 centimeters
7 from the intended treatment site.

8 The only mechanical design issue I'm
9 seeing on the Guidant system is that it appears that
10 the dummy source that runs in, and the hot source have
11 exactly the same trip threshold, so they sometimes --
12 there have been several occasions where they've been
13 able to successfully run in the dummy source, and then
14 get multiple retractions and tries that the active
15 source retracts because of resistance. It's because
16 there's just no difference between, threshold
17 difference between the force sensor on the dummy
18 source, and the force sensor on the active source.

19 DR. NAG: I didn't get that. If they're
20 the same then -- I didn't get that. If they're the
21 same, then if the dummy goes in, the real one should
22 go in as well.

23 DR. AYRES: Yeah. Plus or minus whatever
24 uncertainty there is in each run in that you have, and
25 any variations in manufacture. I suggested that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simple way to do that would be to make the dummy
2 source slightly larger, just slightly --

3 DR. WILLIAMSON: I see. So that the dummy
4 source is a more conservative --

5 DR. AYRES: More conservative, which is
6 supposed to be, and it is not.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: There's a question
8 from the audience.

9 DR. AYRES: Yes.

10 PARTICIPANT: Just a comment. I mean,
11 there's a valve called the Touhey valve, that if it's
12 not properly opened for source insertion and removal,
13 that you'll have a stick. Are a lot of these counted
14 as the events that you are describing?

15 DR. AYRES: Almost all of the stuck
16 sources going in and out, and it's a complex issue in
17 one sense. If you over-tighten it, you block the
18 sources. But if you over-tighten it too far, even if
19 you loosen it, the sources are still blocked because
20 the plastic catheter has a memory, and it doesn't
21 return -- I'm trying to think of the word.

22 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah, they stick at the
23 --

24 DR. AYRES: Yeah. The catheter doesn't
25 rebound to its original diameter, and it takes time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for that plastic to relax and the blockage --

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think at Washington
3 University, we were one of the first to discover this,
4 and we couldn't understand why --

5 DR. AYRES: I didn't know whether you
6 wanted the credit for that or not, but I will say that
7 Dr. Williamson did an excellent root cause analysis
8 when they had their's. And, in fact, several of his
9 institution's recommendations are in this guidance,
10 based on the very first incident we had.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Nag.

12 DR. NAG: Yeah. We had this now under
13 .1000. Now at what point does the emerging technology
14 become a -- like with new technology, for example, one
15 that is basically the same as the HDR afterloader, at
16 what point, or how do we -- how is that decision made?
17 I mean, for example, if this started right from
18 beginning and the Guidant was the only one, that would
19 have come straight into a 600 source.

20 DR. AYRES: I guess there's two factors to
21 consider. One is, by virtue of these being beta
22 sources, except for the Cordis, the rule making, we
23 would have to create a whole new section for therapy
24 beta sources, brachytherapy sources, beta emitters.
25 Not a trivial operation. There's also, and this would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be up to management to make a decision, but there's
2 also a lot of talk and indications that this may be a
3 -- this may have peaked and be on the decline because
4 of drug-eluting stents.

5 When there's -- you know, it's being
6 handled well, I think, and not an overdue burden on
7 the staff licensing these under guidance at this
8 point. And clearly, if it looked like a technology
9 that was going to stay around for the next few years
10 I think, you know, we should be looking ahead to
11 rule-making at some point. But by the time we could
12 do a rule-making on this, they may not be around
13 anymore.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff.

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think, you know,
16 especially with some of these devices where it looks
17 like there are design issues that really challenge the
18 skills of the licensees, I would encourage you to keep
19 track of the denominators in this business, because
20 the --

21 DR. AYRES: Well, as you know, it's
22 something we always have a hard time getting.

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: You have waxed and waned
24 very quickly and so, you know, it's important, I
25 think, to keep an eye on trends.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. AYRES: Yeah. I wish there was a good
2 way to get those. And we've always done poorly. And
3 this is something the Committee might be able to
4 provide some valuable insight on.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, I think the
6 manufacturers could probably -- although I guess once
7 they get them out to you, they don't trend them.

8 DR. BRINKER: It's roughly 50,000 a year.
9 The restenosis, coronary restenosis, there are about
10 a million angioplasties done a year now. Restenosis
11 rate overall is about 20 percent. Now that's going to
12 change drastically with the drug-eluting stents, so
13 there's about 150,000 potential procedures that come
14 -- that are potential brachytherapy procedures, and
15 only somewhere around a third of them actually get
16 brachytherapy. So it's roughly 50 percent. My
17 understanding is that the significant majority of them
18 are the Novoste devices for a variety of reasons. And
19 I don't -- I take one point with Jeff, and that is, I
20 don't think that in the Novoste device it's -- a
21 technical challenge for the physicians is turning the
22 Touhey too tight. I don't consider that an
23 unsurpassable challenge.

24 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, it doesn't mean to
25 say it's unsurpassable, but it is -- it takes a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certain amount of care.

2 DR. AYRES: There's another large group of
3 events that weren't directly addressed by the
4 guidance. All of it relate to human factors issue
5 with the Novoste device, and I'll go to my other
6 advocacy, if you will, as a flight instructor. I
7 know the one thing a human can't do, and my students
8 in particular, is hold a constant pressure. Your
9 muscles just relax, and pretty soon what started out
10 as say 5 pounds of pressure is a half a pound. And
11 this device depends on that. There's an indicator but
12 you've got to watch it, that you've got enough. And
13 that's generally the cause of the source drips.

14 There's another type of incident. When
15 these struck sources occur, and they do an emergency
16 bail-out, part -- you shut the valve which locks the
17 sources in the safe, and then disconnect the catheter.
18 It goes in a plastic box. Well, in doing this, it
19 appears, because there are so many incidents, over 10,
20 that probably released that plunger a round that time.
21 That causes a fluid surge, and they dump sources all
22 over the floor, and in the box. There's at least 10
23 instances where they spread the sources around the
24 cath lab. Including one I thought was an interesting
25 report, they identified one of them being on top of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the survey meter knob.

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: I'll just rephrase my
3 comment that, you know, this system is not as
4 foolproof as the typical system we have for remote
5 delivery in radiation oncology.

6 DR. AYRES: Exactly.

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: It takes a lot more care,
8 and --

9 DR. AYRES: By order of magnitude.

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: These were stupid errors
11 that caused these problems.

12 DR. AYRES: As somebody asked me, I'd
13 estimate by an order of magnitude.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah.

15 DR. NAG: When you investigate an event,
16 have you found any correlation with the training and
17 with the *, to happen more through individual
18 authorized user or individual person really for the
19 first time, or second time, versus those who have done
20 100 of them?

21 DR. AYRES: Well, I'm sure that the
22 Touhey, the burst valve or its equivalent issue is
23 something that would diminish with experience, in
24 general. But, you know, some of these things come
25 along. I mentioned this crimping of the new three and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a half. The most senior investigator in the field
2 that I'm aware of just had two in a row.

3 DR. NAG: But that's a new catheter.

4 DR. AYRES: Well, I know, so I say
5 experience doesn't apply to a change, but if you're
6 accustomed to working with something for a long time,
7 yeah, there's no hot spots. In other words, we're not
8 seeing multiple of these events from the same
9 licensee. They're just spread all around, and across
10 broad-scopes, as well as limited-scope, and so forth.
11 So I think it's an individual -- it's how -- there's
12 no calibration on that. You have kind of like some
13 devices that have a torque limiter on it, that don't
14 allow you to tighten passed it. You start slipping
15 but, no. Yeah.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph, I was just
17 going to respond. Someone was asking about getting a
18 denominator and how many times the sources were used,
19 or how many administrations occurred. I can't speak
20 to the Protis unit, but I know that the Guidant, they
21 record every time the dummies and the sources run out,
22 and that's part of a computerized record for each
23 device. That goes back to the manufacturer, so they
24 probably have some statistics on that that might be
25 able to be obtained.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. AYRES: Yeah.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And Novoste, I think
3 pretty much also keeps a pretty good track record of
4 the number of patients that are done with their device
5 from the various users. You might not get 100
6 percent, but I mean at least you'd be able to get --

7 DR. AYRES: I think the Novoste record
8 too. It can only be read-out by the vendor. I know it
9 shuts down after so many.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: They sell catheters that
12 are specific to each patient.

13 DR. AYRES: Yeah. It's catheter sales. If
14 you don't mess up the catheter, there's probably a few
15 lost too.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think these companies
17 know probably fairly how many --

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah, they could
19 provide that information.

20 DR. AYRES: Yeah, the same way with --
21 even though the Cordis system's traditional seeds and
22 ribbon can be used an indefinite number of times,
23 there's still -- I think it's keyed on the catheter
24 sales, like you said. We just don't get those
25 figures. I'm not even sure that we have the authority

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to go out and ask for them. And unless they want to
2 voluntarily supply them, we're not going to have that
3 information.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. All right.
5 Any other questions for Bob? Thank you.

6 DR. AYRES: Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And we managed to get
8 far enough behind to be on schedule again, so this is
9 break time, so maybe we should take the 15 minute
10 break. I notice a lot of nodding people around, and
11 we'll get back at 3:15.

12 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the
13 above-entitled matter went off the record at 3:01:25
14 p.m.)

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. The
16 subcommittee working group and the stakeholders will
17 be starting now, and Ruth is chair of the
18 subcommittee.

19 Why don't you take over?

20 MS. MCBURNEY: Okay. The Subcommittee on
21 the Emerging Technologies was set up to provide input
22 and guidance, advice to the NRC staff on some of these
23 emerging technologies, although our first charge is to
24 review the licensing guidance for IVB Y-90
25 microspheres and GliaSite. I think it was -- correct

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me if I'm wrong -- is to be available, maybe doing
2 some position papers on some of the even newer
3 technologies as they come out to help NRC staff in
4 developing licensing guidance for those as well.

5 But as far as what we'd like to do this
6 afternoon is to get input. We were asked to get input
7 from stakeholders and also among ourselves as to the
8 appropriateness of the licensing guidance for these
9 three modalities.

10 This morning, you know, we discussed some
11 issues dealing with user training, acceptable user
12 training for the microspheres, and as we go through
13 these, the issues of physician training, whether
14 there's to be a team approach, what that team should
15 be comprised of, who should be present during the
16 procedures, what the contents of the written directive
17 should contain. I think there's been a lot of
18 discussion on that as well, and any other radiation
19 safety procedures that you all feel are important.

20 So I guess we can start with the
21 microspheres. There are several people in the
22 audience that would like to provide input on these
23 discussions. I know that ASTRO has a couple of people
24 here and probably the Society of Nuclear Medicine as
25 well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So as those who want to comment could come
2 up to the table so that we could have sort of a
3 dialogue. I hate to look behind me all the time.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. Maybe if one
5 person from each of those groups could come up.

6 MS. MCBURNEY: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We've got two chairs
8 at the front. I guess we need one intravascular, one
9 radiation oncologist and maybe one nuclear medicine.

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: We are talking about
11 Yttrium 90 now or are we --

12 MS. MCBURNEY: Yes.

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- going to talk about
14 intravascular brachytherapy?

15 MS. MCBURNEY: We're going to start with
16 Yttrium 90, and then GliaSite and then IVB.

17 DR. NAG: Yttrium 90 would be from nuclear
18 medicine and from ASTRO?

19 MS. MCBURNEY: Yeah.

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: So can I ask a question,
21 just a procedural question?

22 MS. MCBURNEY: Yes.

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: You know, the licensing
24 guidance for IVB has been reviewed several times
25 within this group.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MCBURNEY: Right.

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: What exactly is our
3 charge with respect to that?

4 MS. MCBURNEY: Just to review it. If you
5 think it's adequate, say so and we can just go on from
6 there. Would you prefer to start with that and get
7 that out of the way?

8 DR. WILLIAMSON: Oh, no, no, no. no.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No.

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: I was just wondering. I
11 understand with the other two, you know, they're very
12 new, and there are substantive issues there. I was
13 not aware there were substantive concerns.

14 MR. MARKLEY: I just wanted to mention if
15 other people want to sit at the side tables, we have
16 microphones here as well.

17 MS. MCBURNEY: Okay.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And there's always
19 microphones at the back.

20 MS. MCBURNEY: And for those other than
21 the committee members, just identify yourselves as you
22 speak and we'll recognize you.

23 So as was discussed earlier, Yttrium 90
24 microspheres is considered a sealed source, but it's
25 possible that it could be licensed to someone trained

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in radiopharmaceutical therapy. Some of the states
2 are already doing that, and others require the
3 training and experience for manual brachytherapy as a
4 classification.

5 So if we could just start with the
6 physician training issue for that, I think there has
7 already been a lot of discussion on that, and that we
8 had some concurrence that either of those, with
9 appropriate vendor training, would qualify.

10 DR. EGGLI: Yeah, as a comment on that, I
11 think that we wouldn't be looking at all of the 300
12 series users, but specifically the 390 users who have
13 a bit more experience and training and probably have
14 been doing therapeutic activities which are similar in
15 complexity and scope to the microsphere injections.

16 And again, acknowledging that there
17 probably should be an authorized user who
18 participates, and that authorized user might be
19 someone with both 300 series training or 400 series
20 training, depending on the unique needs of the
21 institution and what kind of teach approach those
22 institutions use.

23 DR. NAG: I think it's very important to
24 harp less on the team approach because if it
25 definitely goes to the wrong place and that's not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being pushed by either the 300 people or the 400
2 people, you're going to have a problem.

3 So the team, your thrust with the team
4 should have somebody who is doing the distribution
5 study. If the distribution study is wrong, you're
6 going to have a problem.

7 Someone, which means a nuclear medicine,
8 include a nuclear medicine person for that.

9 The introduction of the catheter, whether
10 it be done by a interventional radiologist or at the
11 time of surgery by a surgeon, by someone who has
12 knowledge of the tumors because if you don't have the
13 knowledge of the tumors and how they respond and
14 behave with radiation, you're going to have problems,
15 and that would be either a radiation oncologist,
16 surgical oncologist, or a medical oncologist.

17 And an installation of the radioactive
18 material itself, which could be either the 300 --
19 someone with the 300 training or the 400 training.

20 So this should be a team approach rather
21 than only one person doing it because if they make a
22 mistake in any of the other portions, you're going to
23 have a problem.

24 DR. EGGLI: I think one of the
25 considerations, since this is called a brachytherapy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 device, is lost source recovery because I can tell you
2 what. This lost source recovery isn't a 400 activity.
3 It is a 300 activity because this is going to be like
4 a spilled radiopharmaceutical as far as its recovery
5 goes.

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: So that is a good
7 question. Have you given thought to the threshold
8 before there has to be a lost source reporting
9 requirement?

10 DR. HOWE: No, we didn't. We assumed that
11 the radiation safety officer would be able to handle
12 it if they had a spill, and you would be trying to
13 wipe up this stuff. It's a --

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: So you would use the same
15 kind of criteria as for a radiopharmaceutical spill to
16 determine it was all cleaned up.

17 DR. HOWE: And this would be one of the
18 unique properties of it. It's teeny-tiny. So you're
19 not going to be able to count it. You're not going to
20 be able to see you got all of it back that way. You
21 use a different alternative.

22 DR. EGGLI: Well, you'd be able to count
23 it with a counter, a radiation counter.

24 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, can i say something
25 about the team approach? I mean, clearly team

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach is a good thing, and it should be used in
2 medicine wherever it's indicated in multiple
3 specialties, but you know, the only reason it got into
4 this regulatory arena was because intravascular
5 brachytherapy was ruled to be by the FDA to be a high
6 risk procedure, and therefore, the NRC felt impelled
7 and I think rightfully so to incorporate some of the
8 FDA guidance that was part of the clinical trial
9 protocols at that time, and so that's how it appeared
10 in regulatory space.

11 So is it necessary to regulate to that
12 level of detail here?

13 DR. HOWE: Let me just make a quick
14 comment, and that is that some of our therapy ones are
15 team approaches, and before the new Part 35 for the
16 gamma knife, we had the neurosurgeon, the radiation
17 oncologist, and we had the authorized medical
18 physicist.

19 When we did Part 35, we decided we could
20 not set the criteria for the neurosurgeon. So we
21 dropped the neurosurgeon out of our regulations with
22 an understanding that at a medical facility you're not
23 going to drop a neurosurgeon out, but we couldn't
24 define who was supposed to be the neurosurgeon.

25 So if we go for a team approach with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these, then our guidance will probably only identify
2 those team members that have radiation safety
3 training, and then you as a medical community can
4 insure that you have the right other medical.

5 We did the same thing with intravascular
6 brachytherapy. We don't address the cardiologist,
7 although everybody recognizes that the cardiologist
8 will be there because the true cardiologist is not a
9 nuclear cardiologist. We don't have criteria for
10 that. Everybody understands he's going to be there,
11 but he's not in our requirements.

12 DR. AYRES: And another longstanding one
13 like that that we've never regulated the other team
14 member is the permanent implant, is the prostate,
15 which often classically involves a urologist.

16 MS. MCBURNEY: Ralph?

17 MR. LIETO: Yeah, along the same lines, I
18 agree it should be a team approach, but I think we
19 have to give, I think, guidance as to who can be
20 specified there. You know, I think one team member is
21 obviously the authorized user has to be there. I mean
22 he should dictate really if he needs an interventional
23 radiologist, I mean, whoever it is at his facility,
24 whether it's an interventional radiologist or
25 interventional cardiologist, whoever. Okay?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Let the authorized user determine who the
2 other team members should be for the appropriate
3 delivery, and then, you know, obviously you're going
4 to have to have someone to address the issues of
5 emergencies, and if there is a spillage, are you going
6 to have the authorized user responsible?

7 DR. AYRES: And dosimetry.

8 MR. LIETO: I don't know.

9 MS. MCBURNEY: Jim.

10 DR. HEVEZI: Jim Hevezi, speaking on
11 behalf of ASTRO.

12 I think ASTRO's position is also the team
13 approach for many of these new technologies, and, you
14 know, I think it has always been in our purview to
15 include interventional cardiologist, radiation
16 oncologist, authorized medical physicist for
17 intravascular brachytherapy, for example.

18 Now, I know the rules are written a little
19 differently, but at one of our institutions that I do
20 this with we've always included all three, and they've
21 always participated in that.

22 MS. MCBURNEY: That's for the?

23 DR. HEVEZI: Intravascular brachytherapy.

24 MS. MCBURNEY: Right.

25 DR. NAG: Now, we are dealing right now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with --

2 DR. HEVEZI: I'm sorry. Even in this
3 regard with microspheres, I mean, I think the process
4 of cure is an important consideration for ASTRO in
5 this regard, and that is the patient could have had
6 external beam therapy for these tumors before the
7 yttrium microspheres are injected. We may have to
8 access dosimetric consequences of additional radiation
9 therapy to some of these sites.

10 In the liver, for example, I know up
11 coming -- you don't have to deal with this -- but IMRT
12 is used now in a stereotactic methodology to treat
13 liver nodules, and so --

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But that's really
15 practice of medicine in terms of --

16 DR. HEVEZI: I agree.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: -- who does it, and
18 I think here -- and I guess, you know, the issue comes
19 down to do you need a radiation oncologist there or
20 can a nuclear medicine physician make some decisions
21 about, you know, the dosimetry and all of the other
22 decisions.

23 DR. HOWE: I think it would be more
24 helpful if you talk in terms of what different tasks
25 are as opposed to identifying an individual, and then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 once everybody figures out what the tasks are, then it
2 will be much clearer from our part which part of those
3 tasks go to our people and then --

4 DR. EGGLI: The training and experience
5 required for each one of those.

6 DR. HOWE: Right.

7 DR. NAG: Right. I mean, in that regard
8 what you're bringing up is radiation tolerance of an
9 organ. Now, unless you know how much radiation that
10 organ has received before, you cannot know how much
11 more that area can tolerate.

12 For example, if the upper abdominal
13 radiation quadrant is or isn't, or for the same
14 disease to other site, you need someone who will be
15 able to analyze that before you determine (a) is this
16 basically safe.

17 Now, someone can inject it, but before the
18 injection, someone needs to make the determination,
19 and the only --

20 DR. HOWE: And we're agreeing. We're just
21 saying talking about it in tasks or --

22 DR. AYRES: An example of two tasks would
23 be shunting them.

24 DR. HOWE: Right.

25 DR. AYRES: The task would be determining

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the dose that's going to be received by the amount
2 shunted, and the medical decision on what to do or not
3 to do about that. If it was a sufficient amount to
4 cross the injury threshold to the lung or to the GI
5 system and what could be done and what should -- what
6 kind of effort, and this is radiation expertise and
7 decisions and medical decisions related to that.

8 Those are the kind of things.

9 DR. WILLIAMSON: What Subir is trying to
10 get at is who can be the prescribing physician.

11 DR. HOWE: Right, but I think if we talk
12 about it in terms of task first and figure out what
13 all of the tasks are, then later on it will become
14 clear maybe who that is or maybe there's multiple
15 people it can be.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: Then the first task, I
17 guess, he has identified is patient selection, taking
18 a history, and determining the prescription.

19 MS. MCBURNEY: Doing the written
20 directive.

21 DR. WILLIAMSON: This is before the
22 written directive. So this is patient selection and
23 formulation of treatment intent.

24 DR. HEVEZI: Yeah, I don't think ASTRO is
25 opposed to having other, you know, specialties

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 involved in this. Not at all. I think, again --

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I'm not chairing this
3 session now. Ruth is.

4 MS. MCBURNEY: Yeah.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So I can --

6 MS. MCBURNEY: So you can comment.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, I can certainly
8 comment, but again, in looking at the nuclear medicine
9 analogy, these guys treat thyroid disease. They're
10 making those same types of decisions. Some of these
11 people have had previous surgery. They've had, you
12 know, radiation to other things as well, and certainly
13 in terms of the decision making for the treatment I
14 don't see any problem with having, you know -- I agree
15 with you that that's a function, and I think what the
16 staff is trying to do is get away from individuals and
17 just look at the tasks so that we avoid the turf
18 issues.

19 DR. HEVEZI: And I think that's a good way
20 of dividing it.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

22 DR. EGGLI: So there are a series of tasks
23 that have to be performed here. If you look at it,
24 there's patient selection, and then there's an
25 evaluation of the impact of the proposed treatment on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the patient, which is some form of dosimetry.

2 The next task is more mechanical, which is
3 essentially installing a delivery system. Then the
4 next task is actually instilling the treatment dose,
5 and then finally, after removal of the treatment
6 devices, determining that the area has not been
7 contaminated and as best as possible, determining that
8 the treatment dose was delivered to the intended
9 volume and that there are methodologies for doing each
10 of these tasks.

11 And I think a variety of people are able
12 to do this. I think probably the dosimetry part, at
13 least the biodistribution part is likely to be at this
14 point, unless -- at this point is likely to be a
15 nuclear medicine type procedure, or it could be a few
16 years ago there were iodinated microspheres for the
17 liver that were nonradioactive and could be done with
18 CT. I don't believe those are FDA approved or readily
19 available currently, but you have to have some way of
20 evaluating the volume of distribution of the
21 treatment, and you have to have some way of figuring
22 out the collateral damage.

23 And likely that's going to be an unsealed
24 source radiopharmaceutical that will be used to make
25 that determination as one of the various steps, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again, one of the keys of the success of this
2 procedure is going to be making sure that the
3 conditions of the dosimetry are precisely reproduced
4 for the therapy, and one of the key items there,
5 again, is infusion rate.

6 If I change the infusion rate between my
7 dosimetry study and my therapeutic study, the
8 biodistribution of that material is going to be
9 significantly altered. And I've seen this many times
10 with liver therapies which we're currently doing, and
11 by testing that hypothesis, by changing the infusion
12 rate and looking at the biodistribution of, as a
13 matter of fact, the particulate radiopharmaceutical
14 that we're using to determine the biodistribution for
15 chemotherapy purposes.

16 I can dramatically change that
17 biodistribution by changing the infusion rate. So I
18 think a key item in this whole process is that the
19 conditions of the dosimetry must be precisely
20 reproduced for the therapy, and so that at some point
21 the person involved in the dosimetry is going to have
22 to participate in the therapy, in part, to try to
23 insure that the conditions of the dosimetry are
24 reproduced for the therapy or at least there has to be
25 some very clear communication about the conditions of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the two events.

2 DR. HOWE: And I kind of see isodose
3 curves and normal things that a brachytherapy medical
4 physicist would do and an oncology brachytherapy
5 physician might do as being equally as relevant. So
6 maybe someone on that side can talk about it.

7 MS. MCBURNEY: Ralph, Jeff or Jim?

8 DR. HEVEZI: One thing we do a lot in some
9 of our other brachytherapies is do a pre-plan, and you
10 know, perhaps the test dose that we speak of, a pre-
11 plan could be run on that to see, you know, what if
12 you use the total therapy dose, what those
13 distributions would look like.

14 DR. EGGLI: How fast can you do a pre-
15 plan?

16 DR. HEVEZI: Right.

17 DR. EGGLI: I mean, this needs to be done
18 immediately --

19 DR. HEVEZI: Well, real fast.

20 DR. EGGLI: -- in continuity, like minutes
21 before the actual dose is infused because you will not
22 reproduce the conditions of the infusion on another
23 occasion.

24 DR. WILLIAMSON: My impression is they
25 don't do isodose planning for this typically, but you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do some kind of an average volume, average dose in a
2 volume kind of calculation based on quick analysis of
3 the --

4 DR. EGGLI: And probably a MIRD type
5 equation.

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes, exactly.

7 MS. McBURNEY: Dr. Diamond, did you have
8 your hand up? I can't see you down there?

9 DR. DIAMOND: Oh, yes. That's my problem.

10 Donna-Beth, I think the way you're
11 approaching this is very useful, and what Doug said
12 was very helpful to my thinking. So let's think
13 through the steps.

14 Patient selection, dosimetry, actually
15 patient selection, delivery system insertion,
16 dosimetry, administration of therapeutic dose, and
17 assessment both for biodistribution, for efficacy, and
18 for possible contamination.

19 Those are the steps. Let's work through
20 them.

21 DR. AYRES: I would just mention that
22 insertion is a critical one that can influence the
23 distribution, too. You're aware of that.

24 DR. DIAMOND: I'm aware of that, yes, sir.

25 As far as the delivery system insertion,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meaning the actual placement of the catheter, all
2 right, well, that will be done by interventional
3 radiologists or perhaps a surgeon, whether it be a
4 general surgeon or a specialist in abdominal or
5 hepatic surgery, and I think we're all clear on that.

6 And it's really not germane to discuss
7 that any further. It's outside of our purview.

8 As far as the dosimetry per se in a real
9 time basis, my sense is that the nuclear medicine
10 folks are better at that than we in radiation
11 oncology.

12 I would also state that as far as
13 assessment of the biodistribution, they probably are
14 better at that due to their training than we are.

15 I think that with respect to the actual
16 administration, the actual physical installation of
17 the therapeutic dose, I think it is inconsequential
18 whether that authorized user is either a radiation
19 oncologist or someone with 390 type training, provided
20 they have certain specific -- a certain degree of
21 similarities in training and experience.

22 In other words, not every single 390 user,
23 I think, would fit.

24 And then finally, one of the most
25 important steps as far as patient selection, that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably the step that I think the radiation
2 oncologist would be by far the best suited for because
3 if you think about this, right now we're looking at
4 therapy only for hepatocellular carcinoma. However,
5 it is certainly conceivable that this type of modality
6 in the future will be used in the treatment of
7 metastatic disease to the liver.

8 And where do these arise from?
9 Colorectal, breast, pancreas, and so forth, and
10 therefore, essentially by definition, many of these
11 patients will be extremely highly pretreated, whether
12 it be from medical oncology and/or from a radiation
13 oncology standpoint. And I think it is general
14 oncologic knowledge that really we may provide the
15 most value in.

16 So when I approach all of the steps that
17 Doug outlines, I think that the delivery system
18 insertion is taken care of and is outside of our
19 purview. I think the assessment of the
20 biodistribution both for efficacy and for possible
21 contamination or complications really falls into the
22 nuclear medicine sphere.

23 I think it is inconsequential really
24 physically who is instilling the therapeutic dose,
25 whether it is a radiation oncologist or a nuclear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medicine specialist in 390 with special caveats, but
2 I really think that the patient selection issue,
3 particularly since it's highly conceivable in the next
4 year or two that this will fall into a much wider
5 range of patients, many of whom will have been heavily
6 pretreated with radiotherapy and with chemotherapy,
7 and that's really where our chief value may be.

8 This is a personal opinion.

9 DR. NAG: I'd like to correct you on one
10 thing. There's a difference between TheraSphere and
11 SIRSphere. TheraSphere is now called
12 cholangiocarcinoma. The SIRSphere is now approved
13 only for metastatic tumors and not for
14 cholangiocarcinoma.

15 DR. DIAMOND: I'm sorry. TheraSpheres --

16 DR. HOWE: One has to understand the
17 practice of medicine will expand the use of
18 theraspheres at this point.

19 DR. NAG: Yes, right. But I'm saying even
20 at this point SIRSphere is only for metastatic tumor,
21 and TheraSphere is for cholangiocarcinoma.

22 DR. DIAMOND: Firstly, I was only speaking
23 about Therasphere for this particular point, and it's
24 actually not for cholangiocarcinoma. This is for
25 hepatocellular carcinoma.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NAG: Right. I'm sorry, yeah.

2 MS. MCBURNEY: Ralph.

3 MR. LIETO: Just not having been involved
4 with microspheres, I just wanted to get a point of
5 clarification, and I think it might involve a task
6 that's been missed.

7 The administration of the radioactivity,
8 is it based on volume or is it based on a dosage, in
9 other words, an amount of radioactivity? Is there a
10 prescribed radioactivity, a prescribed volume or some
11 other means that determines what is delivered?

12 DR. HOWE: I think what's happening now is
13 you're ending up with doses being delivered to
14 specific lobes based on other considerations because
15 these cancer treatment patients have gone through a
16 lot of regimens. So they're --

17 MR. LIETO: Let me rephrase this.

18 DR. HOWE: Not necessarily millicuries.
19 I think I'm really hearing --

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: You know, I think it's
21 important to be clear of what is what. I get really
22 confused.

23 DR. AYRES: The vendors have done the
24 volumetric calibration that you've talked about, the
25 dosimetry, and they basically said X millicuries

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equals so many grays in the tumor volume, and as it
2 can be written either way, but if the intent is to
3 deliver a specific amount of activity, slash, dose.

4 DR. EGGLI: But that's a huge assumption
5 based on biodistribution, and if you have a nonuniform
6 biodistribution, that is way off. This is basically
7 using a MIRD assumption of uniform tracer
8 distribution, and in fact, in these tumors that's very
9 highly unlikely to be the case.

10 DR. AYRES: Well, in practice, that's an
11 assumption. In practice, the intent is to deliver X
12 millicuries. The misadministration would be
13 determined on what percentage of that was successfully
14 delivered or went the wrong places or what.

15 They're really measuring. The measured
16 value is millicuries.

17 MS. MCBURNEY: Ralph.

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: Can I ask a question of
19 clarification?

20 MS. MCBURNEY: Sure.

21 DR. WILLIAMSON: I'm a little confused
22 just about the order of these things. So after
23 patient selection, I assume a biodistribution study is
24 done to determine how much --

25 DR. EGGLI: No. A catheter will have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be placed first.

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: A catheter is placed, and
3 then a biodistribution study.

4 DR. EGGLI: Yes.

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: Then if there is going to
6 be true dose point, then you know you have to do some
7 calculations and select the activity.

8 Now, I'm going to use the word "activity"
9 for activity and the word "dose" for absorbed dose,
10 and so we don't get confused, I suggest that
11 convention here.

12 Then the activity is selected and
13 instilled, and where does the shunt business come and
14 how does that figure into this process?

15 DR. EGGLI: Well, hopefully in the
16 biodistribution study you will be able to assess the
17 magnitude of the shunting. Again, these particles are
18 actually quite small, ten to 20 microns in diameter.

19 If you take a 20 micro particle, with
20 liver shunting to the lung, ten percent of that
21 particle will actually pass the lung and go into the
22 systemic circulation. When you drop to a ten micron
23 particle, the part that goes systemic is even larger.

24 And then you have to look at catheter
25 replacement, and catheter replacement is key because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if the tip is up against the wall, you get back
2 pressure. It refluxes into the gastroduodenal artery.
3 You get a big distribution to the gastric mucosa.

4 You're going to have to look at all of
5 those things and you're going to do your best to make
6 sure that the conditions of the dosimetry are
7 reproduced.

8 Now, with the Y-90, we have an additional
9 tool that we may be able to actually utilize to
10 evaluate post treatment biodistribution, which is to
11 do Bremsstrahlung imaging.

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: But to begin with, this
13 biodistribution is done with a physically identical
14 sphere that's tagged with a gamma emitter?

15 PARTICIPANTS: No.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: No?

17 DR. EGGLI: The biodistribution will be
18 done with a particulate material unfortunately
19 slightly larger in diameter with a wide spectrum of
20 approximately ten to 90 microns.

21 So the spectrum of distribution will be
22 there, but there will be some larger part.

23 DR. HOWE: I'm looking at the sealed
24 source and device registry for SIRSpheres, and their
25 product is supposed to be 32 microns plus or minus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2.5, and I think even TheraSpheres, because they can
2 select out the size of these microspheres before they
3 ever make them radioactive, and so they tend not to be
4 at that --

5 DR. EGGLI: Okay. One of the documents in
6 our binder says the diameter is ten to 20 microns.

7 MS. SCHWARZ: Can I ask a question? What
8 actual pharmaceutical is being injected to do the
9 distribution?

10 DR. EGGLI: Macro aggregated albumen
11 typically.

12 DR. NAG: At least I'm not so sure about
13 the TheraSphere, but on the SIRSphere they do the
14 biodistribution study a couple of days in advance, and
15 they order the number of millicuries based on how many
16 are shunting into the liver -- I mean into the lung,
17 and if the shunting is more than, you know, 30
18 percent, that basically is excluded.

19 DR. EGGLI: The problem with that is the
20 likelihood that you will reproduce the dosimetry
21 conditions at the time of treatment is best described
22 as remote.

23 DR. NAG: But that's how they're doing it.
24 That's how it is being done.

25 DR. EGGLI: You know, that's a real risky

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proposition

2 MS. MCBURNEY: Dr. Brinker.

3 DR. BRINKER: Can I ask whether the
4 delivery system, being sort of a plumber here, the
5 delivery system is prescribed by the vendor or can you
6 use any kind of catheter?

7 DR. NAG: Any kind.

8 DR. BRINKER: Then why not use a balloon
9 occlusion catheter and that way there will be no
10 reflux?

11 DR. EGGLI: Even with a balloon occlusion
12 catheter --

13 DR. BRINKER: I mean, there's got to be
14 minimal, if any.

15 DR. EGGLI: More than you would expect.
16 I mean on the current liver therapies we're doing we
17 use a balloon occlusion. We get a lot of reflux into
18 the stomach.

19 DR. HOWE: My understanding is they're in
20 some cases using the balloon occlusion, one, to help
21 insure it goes more into the liver to avoid some of
22 the shunting, but the delivery system itself in our
23 terms, it is that box that you use to get the
24 microspheres up into solution and then the catheter.

25 MS. MCBURNEY: Yes, sir.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WHITE: Jerry White, American College
2 of Radiology.

3 I guess two questions really, nothing to
4 contribute at the moment, but the question about the
5 prescription that you raised, whether it's going to be
6 activity or absorbed dose, I think it's still unclear
7 to me. I want to assume that how you mentioned
8 activity, the NRC is not taking a position that the
9 written directive must be in terms of activity.

10 If a physician decides he or she wants to
11 prescribe absorbed dose, is that acceptable?

12 MS. McBURNEY: I think that will be one of
13 the things that we'll discuss.

14 DR. WHITE: That would be an important
15 thing to at least have on the record.

16 DR. AYRES: The issue that Dr. Nag
17 brought up, and there's a good physical reason for
18 that in the separation between the imaging and the
19 administration, is you can't subdivide a dose because
20 it's not a homogeneous mixture that you can take an
21 aliquot out.

22 So you have to tailor. You have to
23 determine what dose you're going to deliver and then
24 order it in that manner.

25 MS. SCHWARZ: I had another question on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the actual delivery and receipt of the
2 radiopharmaceutical.

3 So once you've determined by the
4 biodistribution the actual dose that you will be
5 injecting, if you are not drawing it up in house, you
6 have to order it. So you have a patient lying with
7 the infusion set, waiting for a dose to come? How
8 does that happen? I just don't know. Is it a unit
9 dose that's coming in from a centralized pharmacy?

10 DR. EGGLI: We have a central pharmacy 15
11 minutes away from us.

12 MS. SCHWARZ: I mean, so most sites would
13 then be -- unless you had someone in house that's
14 going to do that for you?

15 DR. HOWE: And it's not a
16 radiopharmaceutical.

17 MS. SCHWARZ: Excuse me, but that's my
18 background.

19 DR. AYRES: It's a device. The transfers
20 come in a patient dose.

21 MS. SCHWARZ: Right, okay.

22 DR. EGGLI: But the issue on this
23 suspension is once you get it into suspension, you can
24 administer a portion or all of the dose, once you have
25 it suspended.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOWE: I think originally there was
2 the concept that you would order the activity, and you
3 would deliver all of it. What we're seeing with the
4 SIRSpheres is that there is a medical endpoint that
5 may be nowhere near putting all of it in because we're
6 beginning to recognize you fill the slots.

7 DR. EGGLI: And I think that that's a
8 reasonable approach.

9 DR. HOWE: Yes.

10 DR. EGGLI: A very reasonable approach
11 because, again, if you can suspend it, you can deliver
12 a fraction of it.

13 The other thing that we're very
14 comfortable with is, you know, we lose parts of our
15 dose all the time, in both diagnosis and therapy, and
16 once you have experience with the process and your
17 delivery device, generally you have a reasonable idea
18 of the portion you're going to lose in the delivery
19 device and you compensate for that typical loss.

20 DR. HOWE: But the loss we're seeing with
21 the dose are generally due to poor engineering.

22 DR. EGGLI: Yeah, and once that's solved,
23 there may not be an issue. Again, once you have it in
24 suspension, and you can suspend; we do it all the
25 time. You can suspend 40 micron particles in a fairly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uniform suspension.

2 DR. AYRES: That doesn't work with the
3 glass ones. The SIRSpheres are much more successful.
4 The TheraSpheres settle out very rapidly. The
5 SIRSpheres settle out, but not nearly as rapidly.

6 DR. AYRES: Maybe one of the engineering
7 things is to create a delivery device that continues
8 to agitate the vial so that it stays in solution.

9 DR. HOWE: That's what they do, and they
10 wash through continually agitating, but I think what
11 we're beginning to see, based on what the experience
12 is with the SIRSpheres with the imaging and maybe
13 TheraSpheres will go in that direction, too, is more
14 imaging as you go along to make sure that once they
15 filled up the capillary bed, they don't keep pumping
16 these spheres in.

17 DR. AYRES: What the two systems depend
18 on essentially, the spheres, is fluid turbulence, and
19 it's not a very efficient or very, in my opinion,
20 particularly good design.

21 MS. McBURNEY: I think there were some
22 hands up there.

23 DR. TRIPURANENI: Prabhakar Tripuraneni
24 for ASTRO.

25 And I think I enjoyed the eloquence of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 both Dr. Eggli and Diamond walking me through the
2 various steps that are involved and the various people
3 that are involved, and I think I support that on
4 behalf of ASTRO.

5 DR. WHITE: Just with the listing of the
6 various steps it might be helpful if we went through
7 the steps now and looked at which of those steps were
8 of interest to the NRC, that is, which were amenable
9 to licensing decisions by the NRC because it's not
10 clear to me.

11 Are all of them? I suspect they are not
12 all --

13 MS. MCBURNEY: Are you interested in all
14 of the steps or those that just directly relate to the
15 administration of the --

16 DR. HOWE: I think the decision points,
17 and they may be based on information gathered from
18 other folks, are going to be beyond the range of the
19 oncologists and the oncologist is going to be
20 inputting information to come up with a dose based on
21 other treatments. For this individual patient there's
22 not going to be any such thing as a unit dose like
23 you've got or other procedures, like you get four
24 millicuries of Strontium 89 for bone palliation.

25 It's going to be a patient by patient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treatment is what we're seeing now. So that input
2 will need to get into whether that's the authorized
3 user or there's another authorized user. That
4 information has to get into the authorized user in
5 order for the authorized user to do the written
6 directive.

7 So that's how that fits in.

8 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think
9 historically the interest of NRC has been relatively
10 limited in this because that's the practice of
11 medicine.

12 MS. MCBURNEY: Right.

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: You know, as I mentioned
14 earlier, with the high risk percentages --

15 DR. HOWE: We don't care about the number,
16 but at some point the ultimate user has to do a
17 written directive.

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: Right. I mean, the
19 extent of interest is basically to, you know, limit
20 the regulation to a personage who has some clinical
21 experience, and then whatever decision they make about
22 mixing TheraSpheres with some previous treatment is
23 beyond the scope of regulation so long as the
24 authorized user has the appropriate clinical
25 credentials.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PARTICIPANTS: Right.

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: So there is a connection
3 between clinical competence and licensing at that
4 point.

5 DR. AYRES: Right, which is why we
6 retained the clinical component in the training and
7 experience for the higher risk therapies.

8 MS. MCBURNEY: Yes, sir.

9 MR. UFFELMAN: I just wanted to comment.
10 Bill Uffelman for the Society for Nuclear Medicine.

11 You mentioned Zevlin earlier, and it's
12 interesting because we just went through the process
13 with the AMA and the ROC, and the process of care,
14 which is much like what Dr. Diamond mentioned, but in
15 fact, in Zevlin therapy, you know, there's a referral
16 of the patient to either a radiation oncologist or a
17 nuclear medicine physician who, in fact, evaluates the
18 patient's prior treatments and record and all of that,
19 and in fact, based on a whole lot of input may, in
20 fact, involve medical physicists in literally
21 evaluating what kind of organ dose has this patient
22 previously had, and then makes a decision that they
23 will then do the evaluation study in week one with
24 indium and then move on to the yttrium if they pass
25 that study.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But that decision process of referring the
2 patient for the therapy process, in fact, is a medical
3 decision made by a physician who knows what they're
4 doing.

5 DR. DIAMOND: All right. So to help you
6 out, Don, about the -- Robert -- we need to be a
7 little more specific. The regulations will only --
8 only are germane to that issue regarding the
9 authorized user training and experience, period.

10 Within the guidance we can go and give
11 some additional sense of the NRC, and I think that's
12 how we'll have to proceed. What I would suggest,
13 therefore, is that in the text of the guidance that we
14 go and convey this sense of the team approach,
15 enumerating just for illustrative purposes the various
16 steps involved.

17 And I would feel comfortable within that
18 guidance also indicating that both the radiation
19 oncologist and the nuclear medicine specialist
20 qualified for 390 uses who has particular experience
21 in these modalities would be eligible to be the
22 authorized user, and, therefore, you actually have a
23 body of guidance trying to convey to the stakeholders
24 how we would like to see this develop.

25 It's not statutory, but it is within

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance, if you will, and we have referenced specific
2 areas of the regs. which is, I think, what you need
3 for your particular position.

4 Is that a way to move forward on this?

5 DR. HOWE: I think so, but one thing I
6 don't feel comfortable yet with the 390 because I
7 think the 390 is a special kind of 390. I don't think
8 it --

9 DR. DIAMOND: That's exactly what I'm
10 saying. What I'm trying to convey to you is it's not
11 just 390. It's 390-plus.

12 DR. HOWE: And so we need to identify
13 those areas that are in the plus because it's not a
14 390 physician that gives four millicuries --

15 DR. DIAMOND: For example, earlier today
16 Manny was asked a hypothetical. Would you feel
17 comfortable giving, you know, I-131? And he said, "Of
18 course, no. I haven't thought about that in 50 years,
19 60 years, 70 years.

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. DIAMOND: So again, that is some
22 practice in medicine, but I think we need to be in
23 this particular instance a little more definitive. We
24 don't want people to get hurt. If we've learned any
25 lesson from vascular brachytherapy it is that by being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little perhaps too proscriptive to start and then
2 loosening up with off-label uses, it probably was a
3 really smart way to proceed.

4 So I would be in favor of a 390 plus or
5 radiation oncology --

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: Here's another
7 suggestion. It's right now if you allow 300 users as
8 authorized users --

9 DR. EGGLI: But not all 300 users.

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah. Let me finish my
11 sentence.

12 DR. EGGLI: Three-nineties are already a
13 subset of 300 users.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes. Well, right now,
15 you know, the way the regulation is written, it
16 defaults to Subpart J, which would allow the 80 hour
17 people to get in. So I think explicitly making sure
18 that it's limited to those that meet the full 700 hour
19 requirement and have the full, you know -- are able to
20 be authorized user for the full spectrum of
21 radiopharmaceuticals as intended by the original new
22 regulation would be one place to start, and another
23 way to maybe get the plus is the time honored method
24 of having a supervised case experience prior to being
25 allowed to be an independent authorized user, that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to be supervised by an experienced, authorized
2 user for the first one or two cases.

3 Something like that might be the way to
4 get the plus in there.

5 DR. EGGLI: Are you going to separate
6 broad scope licensees from limited licensees in that?

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think that this
8 guidance is explicitly aimed at limited scope
9 licensees.

10 DR. HOWE: And I think part of that is
11 that we assume a broad scope licensee is a whole
12 spectrum of other people that can help out and bring
13 everybody up to a speed that the limited specific
14 isn't going to have that back-up or safety net.

15 DR. AYRES: This is exactly the place
16 where we're looking for advice from the committee. If
17 you propose something like 390 plus, what's the plus
18 and what's appropriate?

19 DR. WILLIAMSON: A supervised case
20 experience.

21 MS. McBURNEY: And specific --

22 DR. WILLIAMSON: That's the logical way to
23 do it.

24 MS. McBURNEY: And specific vendor
25 training?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes, and specific vendor
2 training.

3 DR. AYRES: That's the sort of thing that
4 advice -- because that is the sort of thing you put in
5 the guidance for conditioning.

6 MS. MCBURNEY: That's what I would think
7 is the specific vendor training plus case preceptor --

8 DR. EGGLI: You can ask the community.
9 The regulated community can ask the vendor to create
10 opportunities for the plus if it's determined that
11 there has to be a plus on the 390.

12 You know, in a crass commercial sense,
13 it's in the vendor's financial interest to, in fact,
14 make available training opportunities so that the
15 material can become widely available if it's
16 appropriate that it should be widely available

17 So that if I had a limited license and I
18 wanted to do TheraSphere therapy and there were a
19 plus, I would personally go back to the vendor and
20 say, "What are you doing? What's your program to get
21 me there?"

22 DR. AYRES: But I think we'd like the
23 impartial advice from our committee rather than the
24 potentially biased --

25 DR. EGGLI: Well, no, but you determined

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the plus.

2 DR. AYRES: Yeah.

3 DR. EGGLI: I think that as a person who
4 wanted to then become certified, I would go back to
5 the vendor and say, "This is what the plus is. What
6 are you going to do to get me to that point so I can
7 get certified for this?"

8 I would personally go back to the vendor
9 and discuss them, but to create a plus we need to
10 create -- we need to make sure there is an opportunity
11 for people to get to that point because, again,
12 otherwise we come back to what we talked about this
13 morning, where there are hospitals that may not have
14 the training expertise available to train the person
15 who's going to become the authorized user.

16 So in thinking about this, there has to be
17 a reasonable mechanism for end users to achieve
18 whatever that plus is determined to be.

19 DR. AYRES: And Dr. Diamond brought up
20 something else that gave me an idea, and I don't know
21 whether Tom would agree with or not, but he was
22 suggesting, basically what it sounded like to me, was
23 suggesting putting some cautions and advice into the
24 guidance, which we normally don't do because it's kind
25 of short and sweet. This way you license the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 material.

2 But a new idea with the expertise in this
3 committee might be get the committee involved in some
4 of these new modalities in writing, what we call
5 information notice, the cautions, what things you
6 should be aware. You've got a lot of expertise to
7 bring to the table that staff wouldn't have.

8 DR. DIAMOND: To me this is the best way
9 of us being able to go and help the medical community
10 without overstepping our bounds as to what is within
11 our purview to regulate.

12 DR. AYRES: Well, an information notice is
13 nonregulatory in any sense.

14 DR. DIAMOND: Right, exactly.

15 DR. AYRES: And it's supposed to be an
16 expert view or expert advice on how to stay out of
17 trouble in some cases, and it looks like the committee
18 could be really valuable in some of them.

19 The original bulletin that we put out
20 after the Pennsylvania death or the death in
21 Pennsylvania heavily involved ACMUI and heavily
22 involved radiation oncologists at the time. He
23 contributed hugely to that. It worked out well.

24 DR. EGGLI: If I might, could I ask for
25 both ACR and Society of Nuclear Medicine to make a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment about a 390 plus comment and how they would
2 perceive that issue?

3 MR. UFFELMAN: As a former regulator I was
4 going to suggest how many I'll call them supervised
5 administrations, and I don't know if that's a proper
6 term, but how many supervised administrations do you
7 feel makes one a qualified. You know, is it two? Is
8 it three? You know.

9 DR. NAG: I think the problem is going to
10 be that there's not enough number of people who have
11 employed this to be able to supervise the 50 requests
12 for licensee. So, you know, how are you going to get
13 supervision and who are you going to supervise?

14 DR. EGGLI: I think the initial
15 supervisors will end up being broad scope licensees
16 who can create the kind of appropriate scenarios for
17 gaining the experience because if nobody has
18 experience, who trains?

19 And with the new things, at some point
20 nobody has experience or at least very few people have
21 experience. The broad licensees become the pool of
22 people who will become the trainers. They have the
23 programs that will permit them to get going on these
24 things, and then you provide opportunities.

25 I guess the question is how common will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the use of -- hepatocellular carcinoma is not the most
2 common tumor we see every day of the week. The
3 question is how commonly will something like
4 TheraSpheres be used if they are not extended beyond
5 the initial FDA approval for hepatocellular carcinoma.
6 This may become a moot point because TheraSpheres
7 won't be economically viable if it takes ten years to
8 get enough experience for it to become widely used in
9 the community. This product will die long before
10 that.

11 So that unless this expands to indications
12 beyond the treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma, it's
13 probably not going to go anywhere anyway.

14 DR. HOWE: You have to consider SIRSpheres
15 because SIRSpheres is out there for a broader and it's
16 got a PMA and now can go into practice of medicine.
17 There's probably an assumption that TheraSpheres will
18 be coming behind it, and I'd like to talk about it
19 more in terms of generic microspheres.

20 DR. EGGLI: The issue of that kind of
21 product.

22 DR. HOWE: Yes.

23 MS. McBURNEY: Yeah, I think that any
24 guidance we have we need to think beyond just how it
25 applies to this particular modality, but also how it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could apply to any other new modality. Do you want
2 one or two case loads on those as well?

3 DR. WILLIAMSON: So how about just two
4 cases?

5 DR. EGGLI: How does ACR see the concept
6 of 390 plus?

7 DR. WHITE: Well, I'm going to ask Lynne
8 Fairobent to say something about that, but before we
9 do, one question is as we talk about what the plus is,
10 it's still not clear to me we know what tasks the plus
11 is designed to provide training and experience for,
12 and we have this set of task lists. I'm not sure
13 we've come to a consensus on which of those tasks will
14 be --

15 MS. MCBURNEY: Well, in my mind it has to
16 do with using Yttrium 90, using a pure beta, trying to
17 figure out what you've delivered radiation-wise, and
18 I'm just thinking in radiation terms, and dosimetries
19 in my mind are very important.

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: Would it be patient
21 selection, writing the written directive, being
22 responsible for all of the --

23 DR. EGGLI: No, because that's not an NRC
24 regulatable activity.

25 DR. WHITE: We haven't decided yet I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is my point.

2 MS. MCBURNEY: If those things are under
3 AU.

4 DR. WHITE: Let's go through the list.

5 MS. MCBURNEY: That the AU would do.

6 DR. WHITE: So it's patient selection and
7 history?

8 DR. DIAMOND: I'm sorry. I got a little
9 lost here.

10 DR. EGGLI: Which activities are NRC
11 regulatable and which survive.

12 DR. DIAMOND: Right. That's very clear.
13 NRC regulated activities simply relate to authorized
14 user.

15 MS. MCBURNEY: Right.

16 DR. DIAMOND: Period.

17 DR. AYRES: Yeah. Our input into that is
18 the qualifications of the authorized user. That's
19 where it ends.

20 DR. WHITE: But in the field I can't tell
21 you how much time and agony we spend over what it is
22 the authorized user can do. This is a source of great
23 angst, and I've asked the question at the list.
24 Patient selection history, yes or no, and I have both
25 answers on the table.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, that's because it's
2 not the business of NRC to dictate that.

3 MS. MCBURNEY: That's right.

4 DR. WILLIAMSON: The NRC assumed that the
5 AU is responsible for all aspects of writing the
6 written directive and supervising the safety aspects
7 of the treatment, period, end of story. They're
8 responsible for the regulatory compliance with regard
9 to that treatment.

10 DR. HOWE: And I'm assuming the AU knows
11 enough about how to figure out what does is needed of
12 a Yttrium 90 to treat this particular patient, and I
13 don't know how he gets there, but that's what I'm
14 assuming he has to know to write the written
15 directive.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: The NRC regulations
17 aren't meant to resolve turf issues of who does what.

18 DR. DIAMOND: Except in a very --

19 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- patient were sort of
20 zero with degree approximation, you know, at the --

21 DR. DIAMOND: But you see, what we're
22 trying to do is in a sensible way accomplish both
23 goals in one fell swoop by trying to use the guidance
24 space to help provide the stakeholders some sense of
25 how to proceed because if we don't do it, it's going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be a mess.

2 I mean that's the bottom line. We cannot
3 make it statutory, but we can certainly put it in --

4 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, you're asking maybe
5 the wrong group to do it, David. I think to come up
6 with a consensus process of how to do it, unless there
7 are really extraordinary implications for patient
8 safety, NRC is just not equipped to handle that.
9 That's a task better handled by the medical society,
10 I think.

11 DR. HOWE: And we probably can't resolve
12 it here and today.

13 MS. MCBURNEY: Right.

14 DR. HOWE: But we've got the bullets.

15 DR. DIAMOND: I don't know. Doug and I
16 sense an agreement on at least the TheraSpheres.
17 Prabhakar seems to agree, and Bruce seemed to be
18 smiling.

19 DR. WILLIAMSON: I'm agreeing with your
20 point. I'm simply reminding you that this is a
21 federal regulatory agency that has very limited focus
22 what it regulates, and it's not in a good position to
23 sort of dictate consensus guidance for clinically how
24 a disease is to be treated.

25 DR. AYRES: Getting back to something that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we do, I just want to bring this in. You mentioned a
2 certain number of cases, training. Well, it's common
3 practice in these new modalities. The vendor actually
4 supervises these cases, and the vendor trainer is
5 often not a physician.

6 And is that appropriate or is that what
7 you'd recommend? What's the minimum requirements for
8 the proctoring, if you would, or training for these
9 things?

10 DR. EGGLI: Historically NRC has set
11 thresholds for training for therapy experiences, and
12 probably the thresholds should be similar to
13 thresholds for other similar therapeutic procedures.

14 You know, in a lot of the radio
15 pharmaceutical areas, the threshold is three.

16 DR. AYRES: But I'm saying normally we say
17 often the classic is vendor training. Is that vendor
18 training adequate? This is something the advisory
19 committee --

20 DR. BRINKER: Well, what he's saying is
21 you need a physician to come and supervise you or get
22 a trained vendor representative.

23 DR. EGGLI: I think if your issues are
24 radiation safety, then I'll toss the ball back. The
25 NRC should be able to determine what the criteria are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be a trainer for radiation safety. It may be that
2 a vendor trainer may be sufficient.

3 DR. AYRES: In the IVB area we've had a
4 number of medical events with the trainer right there.

5 DR. HOWE: And I'm not sure that we have
6 an equivalent experience out there.

7 DR. EGGLI: Maybe you can rank order them
8 in some way to say, "Okay. This experience is higher
9 risk than this experience, whatever this is, but this
10 is lower risk than this experience. What are the
11 bounding parameters?" and select something within that
12 boundary.

13 DR. HOWE: Like I'm not sure I'd consider
14 somebody with a lot of experience in I-131 therapy to
15 be in the same ball park with --

16 DR. EGGLI: No, but what we're talking
17 about is a risk. You're saying, okay, I-131 therapies
18 have this kind of risk. High dose brachytherapies
19 have this kind of risk. If those are the kinds that
20 you're determining are bound, let's just ask an
21 example. That's not to say --

22 DR. HOWE: And I think the yttrium
23 microsphere has a very high risk.

24 DR. EGGLI: Okay. if they are bounding
25 parameters, then you select something within that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boundary that you consider representative of the risk.
2 I'm not sure that they have quite as high a risk as
3 you think they do.

4 There is the issue of the collateral
5 damage.

6 DR. HOWE: And that's why I'm thinking
7 they have a higher risk.

8 DR. EGGLI: But I do collateral damage
9 assessment all the time. I don't know. Maybe not
10 every nuclear medicine physician does. I can't speak
11 to that, but the process of assessing the risk for
12 collateral damage is really very straightforward.

13 It requires some accuracy, some precision,
14 but the process of doing risk assessment is quite
15 quantifiable. Give me 15 minutes and I can outline
16 the procedure for you for assessing a technical
17 procedure for assessing that risk so that the process
18 of risk assessment is really quite a straightforward
19 kind of thing.

20 So that the question again is where does
21 your consider ride. If I can define a simple and
22 straightforward procedure for assessing, where do you
23 want to fall down on this question? Because I can
24 define a very straightforward process for assessing
25 risk, and in fact, that's going to have to be done in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any case.

2 DR. NAG: But then your problem, you have
3 to define the risk of the procedure. Plus you have
4 knowledge of what the followings is of the whole
5 organ, the partial organ, based on how much pre-
6 treatment there has been and how much pre-treatment
7 there has been with chemotherapy, how much pre-
8 treatment there has been with radiotherapy.

9 DR. EGGLI: But that's not part of the
10 process that we're talking about here.

11 DR. HOWE: But a part is determining
12 what --

13 DR. NAG: But it is.

14 DR. HOWE: -- the dose that should be
15 delivered should be.

16 DR. NAG: Yes.

17 DR. HOWE: And making sure that that
18 authorized user knows how to determine that when
19 surrounded by all of those factors because this isn't
20 a cookie cutter.

21 DR. EGGLI: Right, but this isn't secret
22 information. There are medical records that in fact
23 accurately record all that information. Now you have
24 to say that someone has to integrate that information.

25 And there are proposals that suggest who

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may be the best experienced to integrate that
2 information, and that is part of the treatment
3 planning process.

4 But if you want to look at the mechanics
5 of the process of assessing risk to make the
6 measurements that are used in dosimetry to make the
7 determinations of what kind of dose a focal area of
8 the liver is going to get, what kind of organ damage
9 in a focal, versus global area, you are prepared to
10 tolerate.

11 And those are fairly straightforward
12 processes.

13 DR. HOWE: And I think you used a word
14 that I think is very important here, is that this
15 particular type of thing does use treatment planning.

16 DR. EGGLI: But treatment planning doesn't
17 have a rigid definition.

18 DR. HOWE: No, it doesn't, but it is
19 critical for this.

20 DR. EGGLI: And I think that treatment
21 planning is an important part of the process in any
22 radiopharmaceutical, because when I give someone 7000
23 millicuries of radioactive iodine, if I have not done
24 the right type of treatment planning, I have killed
25 their bone marrow.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And in 90 days, they are dead, and so
2 treatment planning is part of any therapeutic
3 procedure, the treatment planning becomes more
4 complicated as the risk increases.

5 But the process of treatment planning can
6 be reasonably defined, and David and I, I think, are
7 inclined to agree on what makes a good process here.
8 I am not sure the NRC is comfortable in regulating in
9 all of those areas where David and I might agree a
10 process is reasonable. But the processes are quite
11 definable.

12 DR. HOWE: And I think what I would
13 probably be looking for would be those radiation
14 points in that treatment planning to ensure that the
15 authorized user has experience and training in
16 those --

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: Could I make my parting
18 shot before I leave? I think that we are kind of
19 getting off on tangents here. Now, we had a consensus
20 that a 390 qualification was a reasonable baseline,
21 and there was some concern because of --

22 DR. HOWE: It is what is the plus.

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: Let me finish. I was not
24 through. That 390 was a reasonable baseline, but
25 because this is higher risk to the patient than many

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nuclear medicine pharmaceutical treatments, there is
2 a desire to have or to assure some additional measure
3 of clinical training.

4 So I think that suggests that you want a
5 very simple to administer requirement that would bring
6 the candidate authorized user in contact with the
7 person who has the clinical experience so that you
8 have set up the opportunity for that information to be
9 transmitted.

10 So I would go back to the supervised case
11 study concept as being the realistic and easily
12 administered or easy requirement to administer, which
13 would have a high probability of success in bringing
14 these two people together and creating the environment
15 for this information transfer, experience transfer,
16 can occur.

17 And I think that is probably about the
18 best that could be done. And I think to sort of try
19 to micromanage it more and get in the position of
20 being like ASTRO or ARC in writing standards of
21 clinical practice, as well intended as David's
22 suggestion was, and I think that the NRC is the wrong
23 organization for that.

24 DR. DIAMOND: I would disagree a little
25 bit, Chuck. I think that if we are creative outside

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the statutes themselves, there is some space in
2 informational documents that are not this binding by
3 statute that we can go and convey a sense to the
4 stakeholders what our sense of this is.

5 Because I recognize that if we don't
6 provide some context that it is going to be a mess.
7 So I have no dispute regarding the letter of the law
8 and the actual purview of the NRC from a trajectory
9 point of view.

10 I also feel that there is some wriggle
11 room in informational statements and so forth that I
12 think would be very helpful.

13 DR. EGGLI: And there is going to be
14 cross-education between 300 and 400 people, because
15 400 people are going to have to learn a little bit
16 about dosimetry. a la nuclear medicine.

17 So there is going to be cross-training
18 across 300 and 400 for these procedures.

19 MS. MCBURNEY: I would suggest just so we
20 can move along to some of these other issues --Lynn,
21 do you want to --

22 MS. FAIROBENT: Yes. I am Lynn Fairobent,
23 Director of Federal Programs for the American College
24 of Radiology, and after sitting and listening to all
25 of this discussion, I think what is really perhaps not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 necessarily totally in NRC's purview, which is to
2 ascertain what the additional clinical experience or
3 training is needed over and above the basic 700 hours
4 in 390.

5 My recommendation would be that ACR and
6 SNM go back collectively in our nuclear -- through ACR
7 through our nuclear medicine commission, and SNM at
8 large, and come back to the NRC from the clinician's
9 standpoint what perhaps the additional, or what is the
10 appropriate additional training that might be
11 necessary, whether it is two cases, three cases, I do
12 think that there is an adequate basis in the
13 regulation for that additional training.

14 But I have also not been convinced by the
15 NRC as to why there really is the need for additional
16 cross-training under 390. And I have to agree with
17 Dr. Eggli's last point.

18 I think that there is some circumstances
19 for radiation oncologist trained under 490 that in
20 fact they may need some additional cross-training
21 because of the unique characteristics of this, quote,
22 device mimicking an array of pharmaceutical drug and
23 not operating as a true sealed source in the manner in
24 which they are used to dealing with.

25 And I can speak for ACR that we would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 willing to work with SNM and help the NRC define some
2 perhaps additional criteria for this issue.

3 MR. UFFELMAN: And I would even invite
4 ASTRO to sit at that table with us.

5 MS. FAIROBENT: And as well the
6 physicists.

7 MS. MCBURNEY: I think if you all could do
8 that and then maybe correspond by e-mail or something
9 with me.

10 MR. UFFELMAN: Why don't we shoot for a
11 response by June 30th. Is that reasonable for
12 everybody? What does that do for your time line?

13 DR. HOWE: When we are talking about
14 guidance, and we are talking about the website, then
15 we have no deadlines. We have no public things we
16 have to meet.

17 MR. UFFELMAN: I'm just thinking that
18 SNM's annual meeting is 3-1/2 weeks or 4 weeks from
19 now, which means that I get a whole herd together of
20 people who are interested, and ACR folks will be
21 there, and we could work with ASTRO to pick a day in
22 New Orleans, and I will buy you lunch or something at
23 Commander's Palace or something.

24 DR. AYRES: We have guidance out there
25 now, and so it is not holding up anything, and if at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all that guidance should be changed.

2 MS. MCBURNEY: Okay. One of the other
3 major issues I guess in this is what goes into the
4 written directive.

5 MR. UFFELMAN: I think that is the other
6 thing that we can talk about.

7 MS. MCBURNEY: Yes, at the same time you
8 have entered on that. Okay. Is there anything else
9 on microspheres that --

10 MS. FAIROBENT: Lynne Fairobent again. I
11 would just like to also follow up. I think it is key
12 -- you made a point earlier, and Donna Beth did, too,
13 that right now we have two particular devices approved
14 by the FDA.

15 And recognizing that there may be other
16 similar things coming down, I think we all need to
17 keep in mind if we can write the guidance as flexible
18 as possible, or as generic as possible, then hopefully
19 we don't have to revisit the broad areas in the next
20 device approval or drug approval coming out in this
21 area from the FDA.

22 DR. HOWE: I think it is probably going to
23 end up like Bob's IVP. In other words, we are going
24 to have the broad guidance, and then we are going to
25 have the specific unique part for each one coming down

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is different.

2 MS. MCBURNEY: Right. Okay. GliaSite.
3 You heard the presentation on the guidance. Do you
4 all have any comments on how the NRC is dealing with
5 this modality, physician training as manual
6 brachytherapy?

7 DR. EGGLI: I think it is where it
8 belongs.

9 MS. MCBURNEY: Okay. And whether a team
10 is needed for this?

11 DR. DIAMOND: I'm sorry, Doug, but when
12 you say you think it is where it belongs, do you mean
13 we should keep it at 35.1000, or that we should move
14 it formally into the manual brachytherapy?

15 DR. EGGLI: It should be managed as a
16 brachytherapy.

17 MS. MCBURNEY: As a brachytherapy source.

18 DR. DIAMOND: Right.

19 MS. MCBURNEY: And the training experience
20 for that.

21 DR. DIAMOND: Right. So the question was
22 asked earlier in the day at what point do you take a
23 new technology and perhaps move that to one of the
24 recognized subcategories.

25 DR. HOWE: I think at this point that it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a little early, because we don't know how
2 widespread this is going to be, because we have to
3 come up with a new regulatory area for a liquid
4 source, and so --

5 MS. MCBURNEY: It is not a true --

6 DR. HOWE: If we can't put -- and this is
7 probably one of the things that I didn't mention. We
8 take some new technology and we look through the
9 regulations and see where it fits.

10 And our guidance is that if it does not
11 fit in either one place, we have to move it to 1000.

12 DR. DIAMOND: So from your discussion
13 earlier today when you were discussing it in the
14 context of sealed sources and devices, that is where
15 you saw it?

16 DR. HOWE: The leaky source is the issue,
17 and the fact that --

18 DR. DIAMOND: But you were not advocating
19 moving it to that section?

20 DR. HOWE: No, but I am advocating that we
21 are using the guidance in the manual brachytherapy
22 because it fits very well with it.

23 MS. MCBURNEY: In general.

24 DR. DIAMOND: Okay.

25 DR. HOWE: But there are some particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that don't fit.

2 DR. AYRES: An example of a new modality
3 that went right or just plugged into the existing
4 regulation didn't require moving the 1000 was Zevlin.

5 MS. MCBURNEY: Right.

6 DR. HOWE: We looked at that and we said
7 we don't have to write any exemptions from even how
8 you write the written directive to what you record on
9 all your records that are dealing with
10 radiopharmaseuticals.

11 You don't have to say anything, and it
12 fits, but our guidance has been -- and we weren't sure
13 what our guidance was going to be. We didn't know
14 whether if it almost fit we could grant one or two
15 exemptions, or if it almost fit and one little piece
16 was out, we would have to automatically move it to a
17 thousand.

18 And right now our guidance is if even one
19 little piece doesn't fit, it shifts to a thousand.

20 MS. MCBURNEY: Isn't there even a newer
21 modality, where you have a seeping balloon.

22 DR. HOWE: Actually, I think Proxima is
23 looking at putting a tube in that releases a
24 chemotherapy agent, another port, and it releases a
25 chemotherapy agent in the brain.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MCBURNEY: Okay.

2 DR. NAG: Now, the MammoSite, which is
3 manufactured by the same company, should have no
4 problem in --

5 DR. HOWE: The MammoSite is a
6 brachytherapy source, and it is a radium, and it does
7 not seem to have any unique parts other than it is in
8 a catheter in a balloon. So I have not looked at it
9 in detail, but I can't imagine it is not going to fit.

10 DR. NAG: And you attach an HDR.

11 DR. TRIPURANENI: If I may speak about
12 Zevlin for a minute. It is more of a question. In
13 our institution, our nuclear (inaudible) are somewhat
14 uncomfortable dealing with Zevlin, and I am pretty
15 heavily involved in not only evaluating the patient up
16 front, and basically working with the nuclear
17 (inaudible) very closely, that doing the (inaudible)
18 scan together, and then basically we decide what dose
19 it is, and then he basically does it, and I follow the
20 patient thereafter writing in there.

21 DR. HOWE: And my understanding is that we
22 have a number of radiation oncologists that are using
23 radiopharmaceuticals, and there is more of a crossover
24 in that area than there is in the opposite direction.

25 DR. TRIPURANENI: Again, there are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instances where nuclear medicine physicians are not
2 adequately trained in actually diluting (inaudible)
3 doses of radiation with monoclonal antibodies, and --

4 DR. EGGLI: I think it depends on how you
5 define nuclear medicine physician. If you are talking
6 about a diplomate of the American Board of Nuclear
7 Medicine, they are all trained for this.

8 If you are talking about practitioners of
9 nuclear medicine who have a different approach, some
10 are trained and some aren't, but all Diplomats of the
11 American Board of Nuclear Medicine are trained in
12 therapeutic nuclear medicine as part of their training
13 program.

14 However, not all other practitioners, and
15 not all other certifications have the same training
16 and experience in therapeutic nuclear medicine as
17 Diplomats of the American Board of Nuclear Medicine
18 do.

19 MR. UFFELMAN: In doing the process of
20 care for Zevlin, I literally went out and surveyed
21 everybody who had administered Zevlin up through
22 October of last year, and found how many were actually
23 nuclear medicine physicians, versus radiation
24 oncologists.

25 And the thing that seemed to make nuclear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medicine physicians uncomfortable was just the
2 experience of administering a monoclonal antibody that
3 isn't something that they have typically dealt with,
4 and then the fact that it was a long infusion.

5 And by package insert, it was 10 minutes,
6 and the experience was that the typical was 20
7 minutes, and we found that the more that they had
8 done, the closer it approached 30 minutes just
9 because,. and I won't go into why they said it did.

10 But it is a different thing for a nuclear
11 -- a nuclear medicine physician who has been down in
12 the basement looking at images for 10 years, and now
13 suddenly is doing personal supervision administration,
14 and sitting in the room administering this 20 minute
15 infusion or whatever, is just something that they have
16 not done.

17 DR. HOWE: And we looked at that, and we
18 said, well, okay, there is a much longer infusion, but
19 where in the regulations is the infusion in that
20 addressed, and the answer is it is not.

21 The regulation is general enough to cover
22 this. There are unique properties to it, but those
23 unique properties do not make it pop out of 300 at
24 this point.

25 DR. TRIPURANENI: Is it 300 or 390?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MCBURNEY: Well, 300 is a use.

2 MR. UFFELMAN: And 390 is the training.

3 DR. TRIPURANENI: Thank you.

4 MS. MCBURNEY: Back to GliaSite, are there
5 any other issues that we need to deal with on that?
6 The contents of the written directive set with how it
7 is in the licensing guidance and so forth?

8 (No response.)

9 MS. MCBURNEY: And the labeling?

10 (No response.)

11 MS. MCBURNEY: Okay. IVB. I think that
12 has been around a while, the guidance on that.

13 DR. AYRES: It has gone through several
14 iterations in fact during that point in time.

15 MS. MCBURNEY: And you have heard Dr.
16 Ayres' presentation on that this afternoon. Were
17 there any further comments on users, presence of
18 various team members?

19 DR. TRIPURANENI: Once again, it is a
20 question for clarification for my own benefit. Was
21 the 35.1000 when it was devised was looked at more as
22 a placeholder temporarily until it becomes more of the
23 standard of care and then moving to a different
24 regulation, and if it doesn't quite fit into in any of
25 the existing regulation, would you ever conceive that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we are going to create a new regulation?

2 DR. HOWE: I think initially 1000 codifies
3 how we used to license by line item materials that
4 weren't specifically covered in the rest of them. And
5 I think in some minds that there is a difference of
6 opinion.

7 And I think you have to recognize that
8 1000 is other. There may be some -- right now we are
9 looking at some pretty serious therapies in 1000. The
10 next one down the line could be a no, never mind,
11 trivial low-dose something or another that just does
12 not fit into anything else.

13 So we could go from trivial to high risk,
14 and then you have to think about the cost of
15 regulation, and the number in the community out there
16 that are using it.

17 So we may have some things that are in a
18 thousand that may be in a thousand for 30 years. They
19 may still be in 1000 because there isn't enough of a
20 reason to go through rule making to codify.

21 There may be other things in 1000 that
22 really take off, they get solidified pretty easily and
23 quickly on what we are looking at, and they could
24 immediately move into rule making.

25 So you have got a spectrum, and I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is what people have to recognize.

2 DR. TRIPURANENI: The reason that I raised
3 the question is when you look at the 35.1000 imaging
4 technologies, that kind of leads me to believe that at
5 some point once it becomes not so standard that
6 actually then it would be moved into a different area.

7 If I can comment for a couple of minutes.
8 I agree with Dr. Brinker that probably it is very hard
9 to get the number of cases that are being done every
10 year, but when you talk to the three vendors and try
11 to get the best information you can get, it usually
12 comes anywhere between 50 to a hundred-thousand
13 patients a year that are actually getting vascular
14 drug stents at this point in anywhere between 400 to
15 600 centers.

16 I think the drug stent has actually be
17 approved for the de novo stenosis, I suppose, and
18 technically it shouldn't be used for the instant
19 restenosis, but that has now approved us, the
20 physicians, to do what we want to.

21 There are currently two protocols that are
22 going on looking at the efficacy of drug eluting
23 stents (inaudible), and I think once the protocols
24 become randomized trials looking at the drug
25 (inaudible) stents (inaudible) radiation therapy, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think if the trial is passed that the patients are
2 better served by using the (inaudible) stent because
3 it is much easier. and a simpler procedure, rather
4 than involving radiation therapy.

5 But that remains to be seen, and I suppose
6 in the next 12 to 18 months, depending upon the
7 results of those tests, they probably may have to come
8 back to this, and if that does not quite work out, we
9 probably may end up 50,000 to 70,000 patients a year.

10 The other estimate is that as we are
11 starting to use the drug-eluting stents much more
12 frequently, that the number of angioplasties are going
13 to go up significantly because the cardiologists are
14 a lot more comfortable (inaudible).

15 In fact, there is an estimate that it is
16 probably going to be close to 2 million angioplasties
17 by 2005-2006. I guess the next 12 months is going to
18 tell where brachytherapy is going to end up in the, I
19 guess, end up in the armamentarium that we have in the
20 medicine.

21 But I suspect that if the past experience
22 is any guidance, with all the chemotherapy, every time
23 we find a new chemotherapy drug, everybody says it is
24 going to go (inaudible) business. We have not quite
25 gotten out of that yet.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. AYRES: A comment on moving something
2 out of 1000. I think it would take -- it is kind of
3 a cost benefit thing I think from the NRC perspective.
4 Rule making is terribly resource intense, and long,
5 and what savings do we have, and there are savings in
6 licensing when it is in rule space rather than
7 guidance.

8 Guidance, while it is emerging, clearly
9 gives some flexibility in adjusting for what you see.
10 For example, a classic example is the old rules were
11 written in '84, I believe, and for 10 plus years it
12 was through guidance that gamma-stereotactic
13 radiosurgery and high dose rate remote afterloading,
14 and pulse dose rate and all of that, was regulated
15 through guidance.

16 And so you could say it was like moving it
17 out when we did the new Part 35 and put those two for
18 the first time in the rule.

19 MS. MCBURNEY: And you have to multiply
20 any kind of rule making that the NRC does throughout
21 the 32 plus agreements.

22 DR. AYRES: I think it would take some --
23 it is not a trivial thing to do, and it would have to
24 be a significantly good reason to do that.

25 MS. MCBURNEY: Lynne had a comment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FAIROBENT: Yes, Lynne Fairobent, ACR.
2 I am a little disturbed only by this discussion of
3 moving stuff out of Part 1000, because in fact during
4 the rule making and the public workshops during the
5 drafting of the rule, and even the public workshops
6 prior to the final rule coming into effect in October,
7 there was discussion.

8 And one of the points that the NRC was
9 adamant in making over this process was it is not
10 their intent to try to license by license condition,
11 and that Part 1000 was in fact no envisioned to be a
12 session of the regulation in which permanent licensing
13 would be done in accordance with, because every Part
14 1000 criteria requires a license condition for that to
15 go forward.

16 And therefore what I think I am hearing
17 does give me some concern as I think it is a slightly
18 different position being voiced than what was voiced
19 during the development of the regulation with the
20 intent of Part 1000 to do some initial expeditious
21 licensing methodology until, one, experience was
22 obtained on something that, quote, didn't quite fit or
23 was emerging.

24 But that eventually -- and that had never
25 been defined in a time frame, granted, but that in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fact those procedures or license situations would in
2 fact be moved out of 1000, and so therefore license
3 conditions didn't have to continue to be the mode of
4 licensing.

5 And I think that is something that
6 certainly ACR would like to have clarified by the
7 staff if that position on what the intent of 1000 is
8 has changed.

9 DR. HOWE: I think you have to just look
10 and say, well, okay, what if we have got an emerging
11 technology that is basically allocated out in the
12 Borad-scopes, and there is only three limited specific
13 licensees that are involved in it.

14 In that case, the Borad-scopes, they don't
15 have to come in for an amendment under 1000. So the
16 Borad-scopes are able to continue offering that
17 because there is not a big demand for it.

18 MS. FAIROBENT: But you didn't need Part
19 1000 to do that? You did not need Part 1000 to issue
20 three specific license conditions in any ase?

21 MR. LIETO: Borad-scopes have always been
22 able to do that, even before 1000. So 1000 doesn't --

23 DR. HOWE: But 1000 just codifies how we
24 used to do things by licensed conditions, and there
25 may be just a few limited specifics that are going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need a license condition to do it.

2 And the NRC may decide cross-benefit not
3 to do rule making for a very small number.

4 MR. LIETO: And everything that has gone
5 into 1000, there is no plan to get it out. It has
6 gone there and the IVBT has been there for what, 2 or
7 3 years already.

8 MS. FAIROBENT: Well, technically only 6
9 months, since October 24th. In any case, the
10 experience base is greater.

11 MR. LIETO: The experience base has been
12 there, and the issue is also that if you look back at
13 the National Academy of Science critique about the
14 NRC, one of the biggest issues that came out was the
15 issue about regulating by license condition.

16 And when Part 35 was proposed, the issue
17 was that if it required -- I mean, if it is going to
18 be a license condition for everybody that uses it, it
19 should be in regulatory space.

20 Now what you are saying is, well, we don't
21 want -- because it takes so much effort, we are not
22 going to put it out there. We are going to go back to
23 the old methodology, and I think you are going to
24 start to go down a slippery slope again.

25 And in a few years, you are going to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back to where you were, and you are going to be under
2 a lot of criticism for it.

3 DR. HOWE: I think if the IVB stays at its
4 current level and grows, it is probably going to be a
5 prime candidate to move into regulatory space. But if
6 the drug stents come in and they take the bottom out
7 of IVB --

8 DR. NAG: Can someone explain what you
9 mean by license -- I mean --

10 MR. LIETO: It is not in the regulations,
11 but when you go to get a license, it is a condition of
12 your license, and therefore it has the effect of law,
13 but it never went through the regulatory process.

14 DR. AYRES: NRC licensing is permissive.
15 In other words, if we don't say you can do it, you
16 can't. So there has to be a way or needs to be a way,
17 and there is, which is called license condition now,
18 to authorize those things that are new that we can't
19 cover.

20 So we can allow people to proceed with
21 useful uses of byproduct material, even though we
22 don't have a regulation covering or an authorization
23 to grant that process through the regulation itself,
24 but off the books if you will.

25 DR. NAG: Those are under 1000 and they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't go through the regulatory process?

2 MS. MCBURNEY: They have to be added by a
3 license condition for a limited scope license.

4 DR. AYRES: The guidance is advisory.
5 Once it is written into the license between the
6 licensee and the region who does the actual licensing,
7 and becomes a license condition, then it has the same
8 -- the licensee is expected to conform to their
9 license conditions in the same manner that they
10 conform to their rule requirements.

11 MS. MCBURNEY: And in order to get
12 licensed, they have to agree to these --

13 DR. AYRES: But they are negotiable in a
14 sense by guidance that they are not as rigid as my
15 earlier talk about gamma stereotactic radiosurgery at
16 present, and that is a requirement. There really
17 isn't much wriggle room there.

18 There is wriggle room to the extent that
19 the licensing reviewer wishes to use it, and they have
20 latitude therein working out these license conditions.

21 DR. HOWE: Right. And we are not saying
22 that we won't go to a rule making decision. That is
23 a decision that management will have to make.

24 MS. MCBURNEY: I had a question of staff.
25 I know that these were the first three items that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanted input on. Are there any others that you see on
2 the horizon that are among the members of the
3 Committee, are there other modalities that will come
4 in under 35.1000 that you all see as potential for our
5 subcommittee to provide input on?

6 DR. HOWE: You guys out in the borad-
7 scopes, what do you see?

8 MS. MCBURNEY: What is happening?

9 DR. EGGLI: Well, there are going to be
10 more and more therapeutic radiopharmaseuticals/devices
11 coming down the line, and I think over time that you
12 are just going to -- this is the direction that
13 nuclear medicine, which has renamed itself to
14 molecular imaging and molecular therapy, that is the
15 direction that the whole field is moving out of many
16 traditional imaging applications, and into some
17 therapeutic applications.

18 So I think that although I can't tell you
19 which ones are coming, I can tell you that like night
20 follows day that there are going to be more of these
21 kinds of therapy situations that are going to not
22 quite fit nicely into a category, and I think we just
23 need to be prepared to think about those as they get
24 to a point where they begin to look like they are
25 potentially promising on a clinical basis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, Bexar is on the verge of approval,
2 and there is dosimetry associated with Bexar
3 administration. There is probably going to have to
4 be --

5 DR. HOWE: What is Bexar?

6 DR. EGGLI: It is a monoclonal antibody to
7 treat lymphoma, and similar to Zevlin.

8 MR. UFFELMAN: It is Zevlin with iodine.

9 DR. EGGLI: It is I-131. But there may be
10 things that don't quite -- you know, that was the next
11 one on the horizon. It is probably not a good
12 example, because it probably will go into 300 nicely.

13 But there will be more things that may
14 straddle categories, and I think that is where you are
15 going to need to be prepared to act.

16 DR. HOWE: I think as long as you are
17 staying in the biologic center and the drug center,
18 those probably won't need to go into 1000. It is the
19 stuff that is going to be --

20 DR. EGGLI: Well, delivery devices are
21 probably going to get to be --

22 DR. HOWE: Yes.

23 DR. EGGLI: And there will be unique
24 delivery devices with these new concepts, and I think
25 that is where you are going to get involved and you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may not have a clear definition of where every one of
2 these things belongs.

3 DR. HOWE: Right. And I think there may
4 be some devices that will have radioactive materials
5 attached to them, and in the past the concept was the
6 radioactive material stays on the device, and the
7 future will be they are meant to move off of the
8 device.

9 DR. EGGLI: Right, once they are delivered
10 to their target. There was one more comment though if
11 I might on the Brachytherapy. Do we need to address
12 the public comments? There were a pile that Angela
13 sent to us, a pile of public comments on the
14 intervascular brachytherapy question. Do we need to
15 address those anywhere?

16 That's where ASTRO had a statement, and
17 some cardiologists had a statement, I guess. If we
18 are going to address those, I would like to ask Jeff
19 what is the role for emergency intervascular
20 brachytherapy in the coronary artery.

21 DR. BRINKER: Right. And just to put some
22 things in perspective. There is this big evolution or
23 revolution right now concerning the role of the drug-
24 eluting stents for instant restenosis is what was for
25 de novo angioplasty.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I think the biggest driving force for
2 the drug-eluting stents after all is said and done is
3 the fact that it can be done at the point of service
4 without the logistical requirements that accompany
5 intervascular brachytherapy.

6 There have only been two pilot randomized
7 -- not randomized, but registry studies really that
8 looked at drug-eluting stents for instant restenosis,
9 one of which was relatively good.

10 Only one restenosis, and no acute
11 problems. The other one had three major complications
12 out of 11 patients, and that was the one done by
13 Cyrise (phonetic) in Holland.

14 They were high-risk patients, in terms of
15 -- I think 2 of the 3 that had a problem had previous
16 radiation therapy, and the other one had a huge long
17 area of stenting.

18 It is not clear that drug-eluting stents
19 are going to replace intervascular brachytherapy, but
20 it is likely that for urgent situations they will be
21 the fallback procedure until a definitive clinical
22 trial is reported.

23 Now the reality is that in many places,
24 including my own place, we have severe restrictions in
25 our abilities to do -- I am stuck with coverage two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 afternoons a week.

2 And if a patient comes in -- you know,
3 not totally emergent with a mild myocardial
4 infarction, but somebody with unstable angina, comes
5 in on a Sunday, I might not get to them until
6 Wednesday.

7 Or I have the choice of doing the
8 procedure without radiation backup. Our radiation
9 oncologist reached the position where they asked us if
10 we wanted to go to the situation where we only have a
11 physicist and the interventional cardiologist, because
12 there were radiation oncologists in the group that
13 didn't want to cover intervascular brachytherapy.

14 There is going to be a change at our place
15 in radiation oncology, and we are waiting to see how
16 that falls out, but I can tell you that nationwide,
17 because we did a survey about this, that the
18 logistical requirements as they were originally
19 written were burdensome, and a lot of patients who
20 could benefit from radiation aren't getting it.

21 Now, having said that, I think that there
22 is -- the cardiology community was happy with the idea
23 that most places where it was very problematic that
24 the guidance had expanded to allow with everybody's
25 approval.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, the concept is still a team
2 concept, and if the radiation oncologist brought into
3 at a given site did not have the physical presence of
4 that individual has been I think a big help in some
5 centers.

6 It certainly is far from being universally
7 adopted. There are a couple of issues on why I am
8 sort of happy that we still have this in the 1000
9 area, because number one, if drug-eluting stents is a
10 failure for instant restenosis, and it seems like
11 intervascular brachytherapy is going to assume a
12 relatively large burden, in terms of the business that
13 the interventional cardiologist has to do, either the
14 cardiology people would probably seek some sort of
15 limited authorized user status by developing some sort
16 of training and experience guidelines.

17 I hope personally that it doesn't come to
18 that, and I don't think it will. But I think that
19 this is one reason why I think that this is still an
20 evolving area.

21 The other thing is that maybe you know
22 more than I do. I know that there are at least two
23 technologies. One was a radiation dose balloon
24 basically, a film on a balloon, that would
25 dramatically change at least the practice of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intervascular brachytherapy.

2 I don't know whether that has been dropped
3 or whether that is going to continue in some way,
4 shape, or form; or maybe in the drug-eluting stents
5 fail, whether that would be a rebirth because of the
6 issues involved.

7 But I think they are still nebulous enough
8 to leave it at that.

9 DR. EGGLI: Does this committee need to
10 make any recommendation to the NRC staff with respect
11 to the regulations then or not?

12 DR. BRINKER: I think I am content, and
13 most cardiologists that I know are content with the
14 way that things lie here until we know which way
15 things are going.

16 We also are testing -- not we, but the
17 interventional radiologists are testing the
18 application of this, and then larger vessels and using
19 other issues. And there, their interests will also
20 have to be lent an ear. So things are changing enough
21 for us to ask that we keep where we are until --

22 DR. EGGLI: So we should put in our
23 minutes that ACMUI evaluated the public comments and
24 feel that no change is appropriate at this time?

25 DR. BRINKER: I feel --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIAMOND: No, no, we didn't say that.
2 We had no discussion.

3 DR. AYRES: It sounds to me like what you
4 agreed to is -- it sounds like you are agreeing that
5 it is still an emerging technology. That was the main
6 point there.

7 DR. DIAMOND: No, no. I think the only
8 reason, for example, to keep manual gamma
9 vascularbrachy therapy in 1000, the only logical
10 reason is simply that it costs some money to put in
11 the 490s perhaps. There is no other logic behind or
12 there is no other logic that I can conceive of by
13 keeping the corner system under the 35 Subpart 1000.
14 None.

15 So I would want to specify that. I also
16 would want to go on record by saying that I would feel
17 extraordinarily uncomfortable at this point with there
18 being any sense that there is a movement amongst this
19 committee to go and extend authorized user status to
20 the interventional cardiologist community.

21 I mean, that is Jeff's personal opinion,
22 and I respect Jeff and his thoughtfulness, but
23 certainly I don't want --

24 DR. EGGLI: But that is not the current
25 status quo.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BRINKER: And I didn't say that there
2 was a movement to extend this to interventional
3 cardiologists. I said that in conditions, if things
4 don't go the way that we suspect, we might apply for
5 an authorized user status with whatever restrictions,
6 and training, and educational and experiential
7 requirements are thought necessary for us by the NRC
8 in order to accomplish this.

9 And of course we would almost assuredly
10 ask for only beta application. The only issue about
11 -- you know, you fall back on the gamma device, the
12 only issue about the gamma advice is why not put that
13 in brachytherapy now.

14 It sort of disrupts perhaps prematurely
15 practice in those places that have either gamma or
16 gamma and beta, as opposed to both and only beta. And
17 I don't see the point in moving it right now.

18 It may in fact go away, and that is the
19 least-used of all of the intervascular brachytherapy
20 devices.

21 DR. AYRES: And Cordis has come in and
22 demonstrated to us a remote afterloader for those, and
23 if they did that, and it has been about a year and I
24 have not heard anymore about their plan, but that one
25 would plug right in to 600.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MCBURNEY: Right.

2 DR. AYRES: It would be a perfect fit. So
3 it isn't that that is not stable according to the
4 company either.

5 DR. TRIPURANENI: I have done personally
6 close to 600 to 700 intervascular brachytherapies, and
7 in our institution, we have done close to 1,600. We
8 have used all three systems from the very beginning,
9 dating back to 1995, and even today we continue to use
10 three systems.

11 And I caution people that actually use one
12 system only and have tried to come to conclusions that
13 it is actually very dangerous. In fact, of all the
14 three systems they used are actually more (inaudible)
15 to betas being given away.

16 Gammas is something that you can measure
17 with a dosimeter and actually see what is going on,
18 but I think that with beta, one needs to be extra
19 careful and we keep hearing that one device keeps on
20 getting stuck, et cetera, right in there.

21 So I think any part of actually giving
22 (inaudible) status is fraught with problems. So I
23 hope that we have not constrained that. Just to
24 answer Dr. Brinker's quickly.

25 The Radiants Company has actually folded,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and research is actually completely shut down. And
2 radioactive balloons, this part of the company was
3 actually sold out to somebody that is actually not in
4 research at this point in time.

5 The other thing that actually was
6 interesting was an x-ray generator that actually you
7 could pass into the carotid artery. That was actually
8 shut down.

9 Cordis actually pulled the plug on the
10 remote afterloader for (inaudible) 192, and also to
11 add one more trial. There was one more trial by the
12 name of Taxis-3, using a Taxol Cordis stents for the
13 instant restenosis, and also that turned out to be not
14 useful in patients with instant restenosis.

15 So I submit to you that I think more than
16 likely that intervascular brachytherapy is here to
17 stay. And as it is said, it is not over until it is
18 over. Once again, I would like to remind the point
19 that I think that whether you believe Dr. Brinker or
20 myself, it doesn't matter.

21 We have treated more than 100 to 300,000
22 patients in the States, and I expect that it will
23 probably continue to be news for a while to come at
24 least until something else comes along, possibly in
25 relation to drug Cordis stents.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think at some point that we do need to
2 tap on the experience of what we have accumulated in
3 the past several years, and then move on into some
4 other group or whatever that may be new.

5 One last question for me is does anybody
6 have a sense of what percent of patients are actually
7 being treated by the delegation of the authority of
8 the authorized user to either AMP or the (inaudible)?

9 DR. DIAMOND: Well, I can tell you at our
10 center that it is zero. I have not seen any surveys
11 done regarding that issue.

12 DR. TRIPURANENI: Well, ASTRO conducted a
13 survey, and I talked close to 30 to 40 centers in the
14 country, and I have not heard of any of those -- and
15 obviously I am talking to a limited group of people,
16 and so it can't be generalized, but after close to 40
17 centers that I talked to, none of the authorized users
18 are actually delegating their authority, even though
19 they are given the permission to actually do that
20 legally.

21 DR. BRINKER: Well, I can tell you that
22 such exists. I don't think it is more than perhaps 10
23 percent, and I am not -- I mean, I think there is some
24 degree of conflict here that is not necessary, because
25 I don't think we know all of the answers. We are not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 asking for anything more than is already on the table.

2 And I think that we have to see where
3 things go. I can tell you though that if the drug-
4 eluting stents fail, things will be a lot different
5 than if they are successful. And the mode of
6 approaching them must be different.

7 And I will remind David that in our
8 discussion about authorized -- delegating the
9 potential for the authorized user to the AMP, you
10 actually supported that in our discussion a year or so
11 again, whenever that occurred.

12 And even contemplated the possibility that
13 you might have to use that yourself on occasion. So
14 I think that we are happy the way that things are, and
15 we can save the rhetoric until something really
16 happens.

17 MS. MCBURNEY: It is about five o'clock,
18 and are there any closing comments? Tom?

19 DR. EGGLI: Just a request. We have four
20 papers or slides to present to the Commission next
21 week. We have got to have your slides by tomorrow at
22 the latest. We have already been asked for a briefing
23 by the Commission technical assistance, and so it
24 would be much nicer if we had the slides in-hand when
25 we went there to talk with them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MCBURNEY: Yes, sir. And the input
2 from the stakeholder groups on the issues that we
3 discussed by July 1st to me and to Angela. Does
4 everybody have my e-mail address?

5 DR. HEVEZI: Yes, I do.

6 MS. MCBURNEY: Okay. All right. I want
7 to thank everybody for their input; the committee
8 members, the staff, and you have done a tremendous
9 job, and all the stakeholders that were here this
10 afternoon. Thank you.

11 (Whereupon, at 5:01 p.m., the closed
12 session was recessed.)
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701